SEC22

CONFIDENTIAL

William Mougayar, 12/6/2019

```
APPEARANCES
           UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
                                                                      For Plaintiff:
                                                                    2
 2
        FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
 3
                                                                        SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION
                                                                        BY: DAVID S. MENDEL
    UNITED STATES SECURITIES )
                                                                          mendeld@sec.gov
LAURA K. D'ALLAIRD
dallairdl@sec.gov
Attorneys at Law
    AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, )
                                                                    5
 5
                                                                    6
         Plaintiff,
                      ) Case No.
                                                                          100 F. Street, Northeast
 6
                    ) 1:19-cv-05244
                                                                    7
                                                                          Washington, DC 20549 202-551-4418
      V.
 7
                                                                      For Defendant:
COOLEY LLP
                                                                    9
    KIK INTERACTIVE INC.,
                                                                   10
 8
                                                                        BY: LUKE T. CADIGAN
                                                                          Icadigan@cooley.com
500 Boylston Street
                                                                   11
         Defendant.
 Ç
                                                                   12
                                                                          14 h Floor
                                                                          Boston, MA 02116
617-937-2480
10
11
                                                                   14
12
                                                                      For the Witness:
                                                                   15
13
       CONFIDENTIAL PURSUANT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
                                                                        MURPHY & MCGONIGLE
14
             VIDEO DEPOSITION OF
                                                                        BY: STEPHEN J. CRIMMINS scrimmins@mmlawus.com
                                                                   16
              WILLIAM MOUGAYAR
15
                                                                   17
                                                                          Attorney at Law
16
            Friday, December 6, 2019
                                                                          1001 G Street, Northwest
17
              Washington, D.C.
                                                                   18
                                                                          7th Floor
                                                                          Washington, DC 20001
202-661-7031
18
                                                                   19
19
                                                                   20
2.0
                                                                      VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                                                   21
21
                                                                          JEFFREY FLAM
22
                                                                          GRADILLAS COURT REPORTERS
                                                                   22
23
    Reported by:
                                                                          400 N. Brand Boulevard, Suite 950
                                                                          Glendale, California 91203
424-239-2800
    Lori J. Goodin, RPR, CLR, CRR, RSA
                                                                   23
    California CSR #13959
                                                                   24
    JOB No. 191206LJG
25
                                                                   25
                                                                                                  3
                              1
 1
           UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
                                                                                        INDEX
 2
        FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
                                                                         WITNESS:
                                                                                            EXAMINATION
                                                                                                                   PAGE
 3
                                                                        WILLIAM MOUGAYAR
    UNITED STATES SECURITIES )
                                                                                      BY MR. MENDEL
                                                                                                               12
    AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, )
                                                                      3
 5
                                                                      4
                                                                                       EXHIBITS
         Plaintiff.
                       Case No.
                                                                         EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION
                                                                      5
 6
                     1:19-cv-05244
                                                                         Exhibit 126
                                                                                        15 Subpoena to testify
 7
                                                                      7
                                                                         Exhibit 127
                                                                                        17 Title page of Mr. Mougayar's
    KIK INTERACTIVE INC.,
                                                                                       book, The Business
                               )
                                                                      8
 8
                                                                      9
                                                                                       Blockchain, 2016
         Defendant.
                                                                                       42 E-mail chain, Mougayar to
                                                                    10
                                                                         Exhibit 128
 9
                                                                                       Heinke, 4/28/2017
                                                                    11
10
                                                                    12
                                                                         Exhibit 129
                                                                                        46 E-Mail chain, Mougayar and
11
                                                                    13
                                                                                       Heinke, 6/28/2017
12
                                                                    14
                                                                                       MMLWM-00000555
          Deposition of WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, taken
13
                                                                    15
                                                                         Exhibit 130
                                                                                       50 E-mail chain, Mougayar and
14
       on behalf of Plaintiff, at 100 F Street,
15
       Northeast, Washington, D.C. 20549, beginning
                                                                    16
                                                                                       Heinke, about SAFT,
16
       at 10:10 a.m. and ending at 5:20 p.m., on
                                                                    17
                                                                                       7/17/2017
17
       Friday, December 6, 2019, before LORI GOODIN,
                                                                                       MMLWM-0000598
                                                                    18
18
       Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 13959.
                                                                    19
                                                                         Exhibit 131
                                                                                       51
                                                                                             Text exchange, Mougayar and
19
                                                                    20
                                                                                       Heinke, 7/21
20
                                                                    21
                                                                                       MMLWM-00000728
21
                                                                    22
                                                                         Exhibit 132
                                                                                       54 E-mail chain, Mougayar and
22
                                                                    23
                                                                                       Heinke, Your voice mail,
23
                                                                    24
                                                                                       8/10/2017
24
                                                                    2.5
                                                                                       MMLWM-00000731
25
                              2
                                                                                                  4
```

CONFIDENTIAL

· •			
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED		
2	2		
3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION	3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION		
4 Exhibit 133 66 E-mail, Miroshnik of Argon	4 Exhibit 145 170 Transcription of NYC		
5 Group to Heinke, others	5 Ethereum Crypto-currency		
6 Intro to Argon, 4/14/2017	6 Consumer Media, 9/7/2017		
7 MMLWM-00000145	7 Exhibit 146 172 E-mail chain, Livingston to		
8 Exhibit 134 76 E-mail, Miroshnik to Heinke,	8 Heinke, Kin, 9/7/2017		
9 others, Kik-Argon follow up	9 MMLWM-00000888		
10 4/21/2017	10 Exhibit 147 178 E-mail, Kin by Kik		
11 MMLWM-0000200	11 Confirmation of		
12 Exhibit 135 87 E-mail, Mougayar to Clift	12 Preregistration, 6/2/2017		
13 Token Summit, 4/8/2017	13 MMLWM-00000487		
14 MMLWM-0000020	14 Exhibit 148 179 Collection of various		
15 Exhibit 136 90 E-mail, Clift to Mougayar	15 e-mails to Mougayar from		
16 Summary of Kik announcement	16 August and September 2017		
17 5/18/2017	17 MMLWM-0000808		
18 MMLWM-0000361	18 Exhibit 149 182 E-mail from Philp to		
19 Exhibit 137 93 E-mail chain, McLeod to	19 Mougayar, Token distribution		
20 Mougayar, Kik follow up and	20 9/26/2017		
21 Token summit, 5/23/2017	21 MMLWM-00001027		
22 MMLWM-0000382	22 Exhibit 150 207 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar		
23 Exhibit 138 97 Transcript of video	23 Foundation overview,		
24 conversation, Mougayar and	24 10/15/2017		
25 Livingston , 5/25/2017	25 MMLWM-00002606		
5	7		
<u> </u>	,		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview,		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation,	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar,		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to Mougayar, On-chain Private Eth Implementation, MMLWM-00000645 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents of U.S., Canada, China, U.K.	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to Mougayar, On-chain Private Eth Implementation, MMLWM-00000645 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents of U.S., Canada, China, U.K.	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp,	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 11/26/2017		
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to Mougayar, On-chain Private Eth Implementation, MMLWM-00000645 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 MMLWM-00000877 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 OSC comment	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 17 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017 18 MMLWM-00003082		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-0000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017 18 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel,		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 17 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to Heinke, OSC approved	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017 18 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 20 Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to Mougayar, On-chain Private Eth Implementation, MMLWM-0000645 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 MMLWM-0000877 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 OSC comment MMLWM-00001215 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to Heinke, OSC approved 8/11/2017	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017 18 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 20 Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 21 12/11/2017		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 17 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to 19 Heinke, OSC approved 20 Heinke, OSC approved 21 8/11/2017 22 MMLWM-00000736	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 11/28/2017 18 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 20 Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 21 12/11/2017 22 MMLWM-00003255		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 17 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to 19 Heinke, OSC approved 20 Heinke, OSC approved 21 8/11/2017 22 MMLWM-0000736 23 Exhibit 144 167 SEC compilation of websites	EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke Foundation overview, 10/15/2017 MMLWM-00002604 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, others, Tomorrow discussion 11/9/2017 MMLWM-00003759 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel Economic Model Workplan 11/26/2017 MMLWM-00002524 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 MMLWM-00003082 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 12/11/2017 MMLWM-00003255 Exhibit 156 229 E-mail, Heinke, Raduchel,		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to Heinke, OSC approved 21 8/11/2017 MMLWM-00000736 23 Exhibit 144 167 SEC compilation of websites SEC-KIK-LIT-E 0000274	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 20 Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 21 12/11/2017 22 MMLWM-00003255 23 Exhibit 156 229 E-mail, Heinke, Raduchel, Mougayar, D&O quote, 1/26/18		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-0000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 17 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to 19 Heinke, OSC approved 20 Heinke, OSC approved 21 8/11/2017 22 MMLWM-0000736 23 Exhibit 144 167 SEC compilation of websites	EXHIBITS CONTINUED EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke Foundation overview, 10/15/2017 MMLWM-00002604 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, others, Tomorrow discussion 11/9/2017 MMLWM-00003759 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel Economic Model Workplan 11/26/2017 MMLWM-00002524 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 MMLWM-00003082 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 12/11/2017 MMLWM-00003255 Exhibit 156 229 E-mail, Heinke, Raduchel,		
EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 4 Exhibit 139 118 E-mail chain, Livingston to 5 Mougayar, On-chain Private 6 Eth Implementation, 7 MMLWM-00000645 8 Exhibit 140 131 Notice to Certain Residents 9 of U.S., Canada, China, U.K. 10 in relation to SAFT, 8/21/17 11 KPMGC-KIK-0003163 12 Exhibit 141 139 E-mail chain, Philp, 13 Mougayar, Kin update, 9/6/17 14 MMLWM-00000877 15 Exhibit 142 150 E-mail chain, McKee, 16 Mougayar, Heinke, 7/7/2017 OSC comment 18 MMLWM-00001215 19 Exhibit 143 158 E-mail chain, Mougayar to Heinke, OSC approved 21 8/11/2017 MMLWM-00000736 23 Exhibit 144 167 SEC compilation of websites SEC-KIK-LIT-E 0000274	1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED 2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION 3 Exhibit 151 207 E-mail, Mougayar to Heinke 4 Foundation overview, 5 10/15/2017 6 MMLWM-00002604 7 Exhibit 152 215 E-mail, Heinke to Mougayar, 8 others, Tomorrow discussion 9 11/9/2017 10 MMLWM-00003759 11 Exhibit 153 216 E-mail, Heinke to Raduchel 12 Economic Model Workplan 13 11/26/2017 14 MMLWM-00002524 15 Exhibit 154 224 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 16 Mougayar, D&O insurance, 17 MMLWM-00003082 19 Exhibit 155 226 E-mail, Cameron to Raduchel, 20 Mougayar, Heinke, D&O quote 21 12/11/2017 22 MMLWM-00003255 23 Exhibit 156 229 E-mail, Heinke, Raduchel, Mougayar, D&O quote, 1/26/18		

CONFIDENTIAL

1	1 PROCEEDINGS
EXHIBITS CONTINUED	1 PROCEEDINGS 2 * * *
2 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION	3
3 Exhibit 157 230 E-mail, Heinke to Livingston	
4 Mougayar, Kin Ecosystem	4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the video
5 Foundation, D&O Policies	5 download of the video deposition of William
	6 Mougayar taken by plaintiff in the matter of
6 6/18/2018, MMLWM-00003153	7 Security Exchange Commission versus Kik
7 Exhibit 158 235 E-mail chain, Tonin, Lyon,	8 Interactive, Incorporated, pending before the
8 Mougayar, Quarterly Meetings	9 court, the United States District Court for
9 7/20/2018	10 the Southern District of New York.
10 MMLWM-00002252	11 Case Number 1:19-CV-05244.
11 Exhibit 159 238 E-mail, Mougayar to	12 This deposition is being held at
12 Livingston, Kin Foundation	13 Security and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street
13 Matter, 7/15/2018	14 Northeast, Washington, D.C., 20549, on
14 MMLWM-00002175	15 December 6, 2019. The time on the video screen
15 Exhibit 160 242 E-mail, Mougayar to DiPietro	16 is 10:10 a.m.
16 Introduction, 7/13/2018	17 My name is Jeffrey Elam and I am the
17 MMLWM-00001863	18 videographer specialist from the firm Gradillas
18 Exhibit 161 246 Google Calendar invites,	19 Court Reporting Incorporated.
19 7/23/2018-12/20/2018	20 The court reporter today is Lori
20 MMLWM-00001644	21 Goodin in association with Gradillas Court
21 Exhibit 162 249 E-mail, Hibbard to Llanos,	
others, Kin Liquidity	22 Reporting Incorporated, located at 400 North
23 Project Update, 9/13/2018	23 Brand Boulevard, Suite 950, Glendale,
24 MMLWM-00001857	24 California 91203.
25	For the record will counsel now
9	11
1 EXHIBITS CONTINUED	1 please introduce themselves and who they
2	2 represent.
3 EXHIBIT NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION	3 MR. MENDEL: I am David Mendel, for
4 Exhibit 163 253 Draft of Kin Ecosystem	4 the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
5 Foundation Minutes of Board	5 MS. D'ALLAIRD: I am Laura D'Allaird
6 Meeting, 10/11/2018	6 for the U.S. Securities and Exchange
3,	I O IUI IIIE U.S. SECUITIES AND EXCHANGE
I / Exhibit 164 256 Slide presentation	,
7 Exhibit 164 256 Slide presentation 8 MMI WM-0001540	7 Commission.
8 MMLWM-00001540	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik
8 MMLWM-00001540 9	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP.
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.)	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar.
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath.
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 16 137	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * *
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 16 137	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR,
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 16 137 17 18 INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 137 17 18 INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER 19 PAGE LINE	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows:
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 137 17 18 INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER 19 PAGE LINE 20 150 2	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * *
8 MMLWM-00001540 9 10 (Original Exhibits attached to the 11 original transcript.) 12 13 PRIOR MARKED EXHIBIT 14 FIRST REFERRAL 15 EXHIBIT PAGE 16 16 137 17 18 INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER 19 PAGE LINE 20 150 2 21 152 17	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you.
8	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. 22 EXAMINATION
8	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. 22 EXAMINATION 23 BY MR. MENDEL:
8	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. 22 EXAMINATION 23 BY MR. MENDEL: 24 Q. Good morning.
8	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. 22 EXAMINATION 23 BY MR. MENDEL:
8	7 Commission. 8 MR. CADIGAN: Luke Cadigan, for Kik 9 Interactive, Cooley LLP. 10 MR. CRIMMINS: My name is Steve 11 Crimmins from the firm of Murphy and 12 McGonigle, and I am counsel for the witness 13 Mr. William Mougayar. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 15 reporter please administer the oath. 16 * * * * 17 WILLIAM MOUGAYAR, 18 a witness called for examination, having been 19 first duly sworn, testified as follows: 20 * * * * 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. 22 EXAMINATION 23 BY MR. MENDEL: 24 Q. Good morning.

7

8

12

15

Q.	Can you please restate and spell
your full	name?

- Yes, William Mougayar.
- Q. And can you spell that please, for the record?
 - **A.** M-O-U-G-A-Y-A-R.
- Q. Thank you. And can you state your home address, please?
 - A. My address is
 - Can you spell the street name again?
- 12 Α.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

14

16

17

18

21

2

5

7

13

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

25

- Q. Is that near Toronto?
- 15 It is just outside Toronto, yes.
 - Q. Do you have any other personal addresses?
 - A. No, I don't.
- 19 Q. Do you have any addresses or offices 20 in the United States?
 - A. No. I don't.
- 22 Q. As I mentioned, my name is David
- 23 Mendel. I represent the plaintiff in this
- 24 lawsuit, the U.S. Securities and Exchange
- 25 Commission in its lawsuit against Kik

1 might be difficult for you to give full and complete testimony today?

- **A.** No.
- 4 Q. I'm going to give you what has been marked as Deposition Exhibit 126. And you can

take a look at it.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 126

waswas marked for identification.)

- 9 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 10 Q. It says Subpoena to Testify at a 11 Deposition in a Civil Action on the first page.
 - A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And it has the case caption. Have 14 you seen this before?
 - A. Not in this form.

16 MR. CRIMMINS: We will stipulate 17 that this is the subpoena which we have

18 accepted on Mr. Mougayar's behalf and that he 19 is appearing today pursuant to this subpoena.

20 MR. MENDEL: Thank you. If you can 21 give that back to me.

15

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 BY MR. MENDEL:

24 Q. Actually, we will do this. What

25 year were you born?

2

3

4

11

18

20

22

1 Interactive.

I just want to go over some general procedures for conducting the deposition before we get started on substance.

13

As you know we have a court reporter 6 who is transcribing what we say. And so it is good to bear in mind that we would like to create a clean transcript. It is good if you let me finish my question first before starting to 9 answer. Even though you think you know what I'm 10 going to say, just let me finish my question 12 first to get a clean transcript.

Please give audible responses, instead of a body gesture or a shake of the head 14 or a nod of the head.

And if you don't understand any question, please let me know and I will try to rephrase it and make it more understandable.

You understand that you are under oath today?

- 22 Q. And are you taking any medication 23 today that can affect your memory?
- 24 **A.** No.
 - Q. Is there any other reason that it

14

- **A.** 1959.
 - Q. And where were you born?
 - In Beirut, Lebanon.
 - Q. Where did you grow up?
- A. Up until the age of 17 I grew up in 5
- 6 Lebanon and then I moved to Canada. 7 Q. Did you go to a college or
- university? 8
- 9 A. Yes, I went to the University of
- 10 Washington in Seattle.
 - And then I also went to the
- University of British Columbia in Vancouver, and
- 13 I have a Management Degree from the University of
- 14 Western Ontario in London, Ontario.
- Q. What do you study at the University 15 16 of Seattle?
- 17 A. Electrical Engineering.
 - Q. I'm sorry, the University of
- 19 Washington, yes.
 - A. Electrical Engineering. I received
- 21 a bachelor's degree.
 - Q. And when did you receive your
- 23 degree?
- 24 **A.** 1980.
 - Q. And what about your other degrees,

16

3

4

7

9

11

1	whon	႕:႕		r000iv0	th.o.o.2
Т.	wnen	ulu	vou	receive	แบรษา

- The UBC was a graduate, I did not get a degree. I attended graduate commerce courses. But it was not a degree.
- 5 And in London it was a Marketing Management Degree.

7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 127 8

was marked for identification.)

9 BY MR. MENDEL:

- 10 Q. I am providing you what has been marked Deposition Exhibit 127. 11
- A. Yes. 12
- 13 Q. And do you recognize this?
- 14 Α.
- 15 Q. Take a look at it.
- 16 **A.** Okay.
- Q. It says, it is a title page, The 17
- 18 Business Blockchain. It is the title of your
- 19 book, correct from 2016?
- 20 A. Yes.
- **Q.** And then there is a personal 21
- 22 preface. Do you see that?
- 23 A. Yes.

4

5

- 24 Okay. And you drafted this, right? Q.
- 25 Correct, I did. Α.

2

- Q. What were the dates of those?
- A. From '82 until '95.

A. That's correct.

- **Q.** Okay. And then you were an
- independent consultant. Is that right? 5
- A. That's correct.
 - Q. Okay. What are some of the
- companies you were an independent consultant for? 8
 - A. During which period? During the
- 10 period of --
 - Q. Well, it says --
- **A.** '95 to 2005? 12
- 13 Q. Yes. The next period of time from
- 14 '95 to 2005?
- 15 A. From memory I can name a few. Many
- of them were large companies, Fortune 500 16
- companies in North America, in Europe, 17
- internationally, including CIBC, IBM, Oracle,
- 19 Microsoft, First Union Bank. This goes back a
- 20 long time.
- 21 So, a number of technology
- 22 companies, some of the ones I just mentioned,
- 23 Hewlett Packard, specifically. Motorola in
- 24 Chicago. These are some of the ones that come to

19

25 my mind at this point.

17

- Q. Is it right that starting in 2014
- you got to know the principal inventor or founder
- of the theory of blockchain?
 - A. That's correct.
 - That was Mr. Vitalik Buterin? Q.
- 6 Α. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And did you develop a close working
- 8 relationship with Mr. Buterin?
- A. Yes, I have. 9
- **Q.** During the course of that 10
- relationship, did you learn a lot about Ethereum? 11
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. If you go to the following page, it
- starts on, actually it is the same, it is just
- 15 the page of your book, small Roman Numeral xvii?
- 16 **A.** Do I have it?
- Q. You have it. It is this page. 17
- 18 Α. Oh, okay. Yes.
- Q. Starting on that page you start to, 19
- 20 you summarize your professional background.
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Is this summary accurate?
- 23 Α.
- 24 **Q.** And it mentions that you spent
- 14 years at Hewlett Packard; is that right?

- Q. What generally, I mean, at a very high level, what was the nature of your consulting relationships?
- 4 A. It was mostly related to business strategies, internet related business strategies. 5
 - The internet was new at the time and
- 7 companies required my expertise to learn about e-commerce. 8
 - **Q.** Okay.
- A. And the impact of the internet on 10
- 11 their businesses. That is really the extent of
- 12 it. And most of the interactions were at the
- 13 executive levels with the senior, senior managers
- 14 or executives of these companies.
- 15 Q. In 2016 you published a book,
- correct? 16 17

6

9

18

- A. Yes.
 - Q. Or you had a book published.
- 19 Α. 20
 - **Q.** Did you work on that from 2013 to
- 21 2016?
- 22 **A.** Roughly. I mean as I mentioned in
- 23 the book, some of the work started via the blogs,
- 24 the blogging, the writing, the research, the
- 25 period that you named is pretty accurate in terms

1 of the time. Yes.

- **Q.** And then during that period of time, 2013 to 2016 what other activities were you 4 engaged in?
- 5 A. I was in, back to being an
- independent professional, self-employed, and I
- was doing a lot of writing and then learning
- about the space, basically, and I think I had 8
- 9 some small engagements with companies in Canada,
- advisory engagements and technology. And I began
- to invest in the space as well. As investment in 11
- technology startups both in the U.S. and in 12
- 13 Canada.
- 14 **Q.** You started to invest during this time period, 2013 to 2016? 15
- 16 A. Approximately, yes, '13, '14, I
- 17 think.
- 18 Q. Since 2016, other than Kik or Kin,
- 19 what professional activities have you been
- 20 engaged in?
- 21 A. A lot of speaking engagements and some sitting on some boards and some advisory 22
- 2.3 activities.

8

11

- 24 Again both in the U.S. and in Canada
- 25 and in Europe.

21

- Q. What boards have you sat on since 2013?
- 2 3 The Kin Foundation board, the Α. 4
- OpenBazaar. Q. Did you say OpenBazaar? 5
- 6 A. The OpenBazaar Company, I am
- currently sitting on their board. 7
 - **Q.** What is that?
- 9 A. It is a peer-to-peer commerce
- startup in the blockchain space. 10
 - Q. Okay.
- A. I was also on the advisory -- do 12
- advisory boards count? 13
- Q. Sure. Yes. 14
- A. The advisory board of the Ethereum 15
- Foundation, based in Switzerland. Advisory board 16
- of Coin Center, based in Washington, D.C. 17
- I was on the board of directors of 18
- Stratum Company based in Paris, France, and there 19
- may be one more, I can't remember. 20
- 21 **Q.** Okay.
- 22 A. But just a variety, that is like a
- handful, four or five, the ones I mentioned. 23
- Q. Did you do consulting as well? 24
- Again, other than for Kik?

- **A.** On a limited basis, yes, I consulted
- 2 to CIBC, the bank. I did a small speaking
- engagement with some interactions to the Federal
- Reserve Bank in Chicago. That was about 2016,
- perhaps. If I recall, or '17, maybe. Another
- firm in Chicago as well they were in the trading
- 7 business, on a limited basis. Yes.
- 8 **Q.** Anybody else besides CIBC, the
 - Federal Reserve Bank or this other Chicago firm?
 - **A.** No.
- Q. 11 Okay. I will take that exhibit back
- 12 from you.

9

10

14

16

19

21

2

9

- 13 A. Sure.
 - Going back, you mentioned
- investments that you started to make --15
 - A. Yes.
- Q. -- in this area. Have you purchased 17
- 18 any digital assets or cryptocurrencies?
 - A. In what period?
- Q. Starting -- well, ever, really? 20
 - A. Yes, I have.
- 22 Q. Okay. And when was the first one
- 23 that you bought?
- 24 A. Probably in '14 I want to say. Yes.
- 25 Which one was that?

23

- Bitcoin.
 - Q. And, what other -- well first let me
- try to get my terminology straight.
 - Do digital assets and
- 5 cryptocurrencies, are they the same thing to you?
- 6 **A.** Yes, we can say, yes, they are the 7 same, yes.
- Q. So, if I say digital assets, you 8
 - will include cryptocurrencies, is that okay?
- 10 **A.** Sure, sure.
- 11 Q. Okay. What other digital assets
- 12 have you purchased?
- 13 A. Since then a variety. Kin is one of
- them. Civic, Block Stack, excuse me. File Coin.
- I am trying to remember now. StorJ, S-T-O-R-J.
- There is another one with a coin in it, I forgot
- 17 the name of it.
- 18 Are you asking me the ones that I am
- still, that I may have, that I may not have them 19
- currently. 20
- 21 Q. I will ask follow up questions. I
- 22 just asked for all.
- 23 A. I have dabbled into them for sure if
- 24 that is what you are trying to get at.
 - Q. What about Block Deck or Block

24

11

12

23

6

7

11

17

1 Collider?

6

7

9

17

18 19

20

21

22

- 2 A. Oh, yes, Block Collider for sure I participated in. And there is another one, 3
- Foam.Space, Foam.Space. And, let me see for a second here. 5
 - **Q.** That is good for now.
 - A. Yes, I may have missed a couple.
- 8 But, that gives you a --
 - Q. That gives a good picture?
- 10 A. I don't think, exactly, yes.
- Q. So, generally speaking, why did you 11
- make these purchases? And put aside Kin for now. 12
- All of the others, why did you buy those? 13
- 14 A. Generally speaking, because I
- 15 believed in the projects that they represented.
- 16 And in most cases, if not all, I knew the
- principals and I trusted them that they would 17
- deliver on their vision. And I wanted to support
- 19 them and I believed in what they were working on.
- 20 **Q.** Was your belief or trust in the
- 21 principals an important factor in your decision 22 to buy?
- 23 A. I would say yes. It is.
- 24 **Q.** Why is that?
- 25 To be informed. The reason is to be

1 BY MR. MENDEL:

- Q. We were talking about your investments in the digital assets specifically,
- Block Stack, File Coin and Civic. And I asked
- 5 you approximately how much in dollar value did vou invest?
 - A. Yes, so Block Stack was 120,000.
- 8 Civic was, if I recall 35,000 and the same for
- File Coin, yes, about that, it was 35,000. That is what I remember. 10
 - **Q.** And so you had bought last Bitcoin?
 - A. Bitcoin, I didn't have a lot of
- Bitcoin. But it varied. Sometimes I had more 13
- sometimes I had less. 14
- 15 Q. Okay. And when did you buy each of 16 these Block Stack, approximately?
- A. February of 2000 and, January and 17 February of 2018, I believe. 18
- 19 File Coin, I'm trying to remember.
- 20 I think it is whenever they were doing their,
- when they did their offering. 21
- 22 **Q.** Okay.
 - **A.** I want to say '17, end of '17,
- 24 somewhere in there.
- Q. Okay. What about Civic? 25

25

- informed about investments. Is that I viewed my investments as informed investments.
- 3 And part of the diligence is to get 4 to know who was behind them, basically.
- 5 Q. And again putting aside Kin, what
- 6 were your -- do you think you can recall your biggest three purchases measured by dollar value 7
- at the time you bought them?
- A. Well there is one I forgot --9
- 10 actually, no. The biggest one I think maybe
- Block Stack. Block Stack was a big one.
- 12 File Coin was also significant. Civic, about the 13 same as File Coin I would say.
- Q. Okay. And, do you recall 14
- approximately how much you purchased for each of 15 those starting with Block Stack? 16
 - A. Block Stack about I think \$120,000.
 - MR. MENDEL: Can we just pause off the record for a moment.
 - THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 10:29 a.m.
 - (Whereupon, a discussion off the record took place.)
- 23 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on 25
 - the record. The time is 10:30 a.m.

A. Or in the middle of '17. Same with,

27

- Civic was before. In chronology, what I remember
- is chronology. I think Civic came first and then
- File Coin and then Block Stack in the '17 to early '18 time frame. 5
 - Q. Okay. Fair enough, thank you.
 - Α.
- Q. And did you buy, of the three that
- 9 you mentioned, did you buy any of them at a 10 discount?
 - A. I recall Civic had a small discount.
- 12 I mean these were the terms: these were the
- 13 standard terms. Yes. Civic had a bit of a
- 14 discount. I don't know if they called it a
- 15 discount. It was the offering, so, it was
- 16 whatever was offered.
 - Discount is relative, what is
- 18 discount, relative to what?
- 19 Q. I guess I should first ask, did you
- 20 buy any of the three tokens that you just
- 21 mentioned, did you buy them in the, a sale that
- 22 was generally available to the public? Or did
- 23 you do a different process?
- 24 A. If I recall the Civic, I think they
- 25 were like available to the accredited public, to

26

1 the accredited investors.

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

14

16

17

19

23

25

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

11

18

25

Civic was an accredited process. So was File Coin. And so was Block Stack.

- **Q.** And so when I mentioned discount, what I was referring to was did you buy them at any kind of discount from what the coin was offered to other people?
- **A.** I don't think it is fair to call it, I don't think I viewed it as a discount. It was the price at the time.

If the price was different later, it was not because it was a discount. It was just 12 because it may have appreciated. 13

So it was the price that was offered 15 at. I didn't view it as a discount.

- **Q.** Uh-huh. For any of the digital assets that you have purchased, not just these three but any others, have you ever used any of 18 those assets to buy any good or service?
- A. You mean if I, to clarify the 20 21 guestion, have I used like the Civic coin to buy 22 an asset?
- **Q.** To buy something, yes, other than to 24 sell it for some sort of monetary exchange.
 - Did you use it to buy something?

1 of the Kin apps to, in the, some of them that had Kin in them, to conduct services to play around 3 with it basically. 4

- Q. When did you do that?
- A. I started doing that when they 5 started to test it in '17, I would say.
 - **Q.** Do you recall the month?
- A. I don't recall the month. It is 8 9 probably in the latter part, in the end of '17.
- 10 Q. How about since then? Have you used 11 Kin to buy any good or service?
- 12 **A.** I used some of the, yes, there are some apps that I have on my iPhone that use Kin and I go in and I interact with them on an occasional basis, so I can stay up to date with 16 the ecosystem.
- 17 **Q.** And what are the apps that you have 18 used on your phone with Kin?
- 19 A. If I had my iPhone I would tell you, but I think Mad Libs and Tap Tap See. I mean it 20 is that I dabbled in them, I don't depend on them 22 on a daily basis.

31

- 23 **Q.** Is it fair to say that your use is 24 infrequent?
- 25 **A.** Correct, yes, correct.

29

- A. No, I have not used it to buy something in the real world, if that is what you are --
- Q. Yes, or even on-line, any sort of item, did you spend it in any sort of fashion on-line?
- **A.** I have spent cryptocurrency on mundane goods like sometimes a ticket would be offered in cryptocurrency if that is what you are asking.
 - Yes. Q.
- 12 A. I have dabbled in buying goods, small goods and services. Not goods, many 13 14 services, like an event might be offered like a 15 dinner. I think the Coin Center one time they had a dinner and you could pay in Bitcoin. So I 17 think I paid them in Bitcoin --
 - Q. I see.
- 19 A. -- to attend. There was a donation, 20 like a dinner, like a gala dinner, something like 21 that. It is minor stuff.
- Q. Okay. What about Kin? Did you ever 22 23 use Kin to buy any good or service, like what you have just described? 24
 - **A.** I have used a Kin application, some

Q. Was it more in the way of experimenting? 3

- **A.** You could say it is part of it. 4 experimenting and being in the know about what the capabilities are.
- 6 **Q.** Have you ever, for any of the 7 digital assets that you have purchased, have you ever sold, sold anything, like any good or 9 service from you in exchange for a token?
 - A. No, I have not.
- 11 Q. Did you buy the digital assets that you mentioned in the hope that they would increase in value? 13
- A. I wouldn't say that would be the 14 15 only reason. It would be one of the reasons, that eventually, yes, the value would increase if the projects were successful. 17
- 18 **Q.** That was true for each of the tokens 19 that, or the digital assets that you have 20 purchased, that was one of your objectives?
- 21 **A.** One of the objectives, generally 22 speaking, yes.
- 23 Q. For any of the digital assets that 24 you have mentioned, was that the only objective? 25
 - **A.** No. It was never the only

30

32

5

1 objective. I mean, part of it is you become 2 close, you get closely associated with the project and then you learn. I mean part of my 3 4 work is to be in the know and to be knowledgeable 5 and to be a bit ahead of others.

And part of it is you get closer to the entrepreneurs and you start to understand what is going on, and you support them.

9 So, if appreciation comes later then 10 I would say it is a good thing, but it is one of the things. Because not all of them typically 11 12 appreciate.

Part of the investment portfolio is 14 to have a portfolio which means some of them will do well, some of them will not do well.

So, I don't -- I never expect that, all of them to appreciate.

18 **Q.** But your hope was that at least some 19 of them would appreciate; is that right?

A. I would say generally, I want to be positive about things, yes.

22 **Q.** For the Block Stack digital asset, 23 did you think that -- who issued Block Stack?

A. You mean who did they work with? I 24 25 think CoinList. You mean who was the issuer? I 1 Block Stack would matter to the value of their token even after they issued the token?

3 A. To a degree. They have to be adopted, so, it is just their efforts and the efforts of others. Not just their efforts.

Q. And did you think that the quality 7 of Block Stack's management mattered to the 8 future value of the Block Stack Kin?

A. Yes. I did.

10 Q. Is that also true of File Coin and 11 Civic?

12 Α. Yes.

9

23

2.

3

18

13 Q. The management of those companies was important to the future value of those tokens? 15

16 **A.** That is correct.

17 Q. And, the future efforts of those 18 issuers of File Coin and Civic, those future 19 efforts were important to the value of those

tokens, correct? 20

21 **A.** Their efforts and the efforts of 22 others. Not just their efforts, I would say.

Q. Have you sold any of the tokens that 24 you have purchased?

A. Of the ones we have just named? 25

35

33

1 think it went through CoinList. CoinList was

the, it is a service. Are you familiar with

CoinList? Anyways, it is a service, CoinList was 4 the --

5 Q. Were they the inventors of the 6 token?

A. Block Stack was.

Q. Did you know the management of

Block Stack? 9 10

7

8

13

15

16

17

20

21

7

8

17

18

25

A. Yes, I did.

11 Did you think that the efforts of

Block Stack would matter to the future value of the Block Stack token? 13

A. Yes, but not only theirs, but theirs 14 and the ecosystem that they were kind of leading 16 to create.

Q. Why would the efforts of Block Stack have mattered to the future value of the Block Stack token? 19

20 **A.** Because they were developing the 21 core technology behind it. And other developers

22 would be adopting that technology and

incorporating it into their specific 23

24 applications.

Did you think that the efforts of

Q. Yes. 1

A. If I recall --

Q. Do you need a break?

A. No, I should be okay. I've got a 5 bleeding. I don't know if it is too dry, it 6 should be okay.

7 I think I sold Civic. I have yes, I 8 sold Civic, I think, but not the others. 9

Q. Did you make a profit on Civic?

A. I think it was a small profit. It 10 11 wasn't -- yeah, a small profit, nothing

spectacular, yes.

13 Q. You are familiar with the Token 14 Summit?

A. Yes, I am the creator of the Token 15 Summit, yes, I am.

Q. You created it? 17

> A. Yes. I have.

19 Q. And when did you create it?

A. I think I announced it at the end of 20

'16 and we had the first such event in May

22 of '17, in New York, at the NYU, at the

23 university.

24 Q. The event, it was -- the May 2017 25 event in New York, was that the first one?

34

4

5

6

7

19

A. It was the first one, yes. 1

4

5

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

18

2

22

23

2 Q. Do you consider it the premier

conference on the token economy? 3

A. I think, at the time I thought it was. I mean it still has a very good

representation. Since then others have come into 7 the space and there are so many conferences now.

But, I think we were the first. I was the first to foresee that phenomenon early on. One of the first I would say.

Q. How often are you running Token Summits now?

A. Now, we did two in '17. One in New York, one in San Francisco.

15 Then later we did another one in New 16 York in '18 and we did the fourth one in '19, this year in May. So far it is once a year. 17

Q. Where, when was the San Francisco Token Summit in 2017?

19 A. In December, first week of 20

21 December, '17.

22 Q. Why have you chosen New York City as 23 a location for these summits?

24 A. There was a, another event there 25 called Consensus, and New York became a good group did the Blockchain Week. I'm not sure if it was in August. I wasn't directly involved.

Q. Did you think New York was a better locale than Canada for the summit?

Did I think that New York was a better?

Yes. Q.

8 A. Yes, because my mindset was more 9 international.

Q. How did you get involved with Kik?

10 11 A. I knew Ted, the CEO from maybe 2012/13. I knew him casually because I was part 12

of the tech ecosystem of Toronto. Waterloo, it 14

is kind of a corridor or it is a region.

15 And. And that is kind of what 16 started the relationship. But, I didn't know him very well back in '12 or '13. I would say I knew 17 18 him casually.

Q. Did you become a consultant to Kik?

20 A. I became a consultant to Kik in,

yes, I became it later, later on. 21

22 **Q.** Can you explain how that happened? 23

I think that the events that led to

24 it probably started in '16. I think Fred Wilson

and I, Fred Wilson is an investor and a board

39

location for, like a good meeting location for a lot of blockchain activity.

So, that became the, what is then 3 called Blockchain Week. 4

So, the Monday and Tuesday of that 5 6 week thousands of people came to New York for the 7 Consensus event.

And I decided to organize the Token Summit on Thursday of that week because already a 9 lot of people were already in New York and at the time in '17 there were only like two or three 11 events, but we called it Blockchain Week and now

it is an official thing. Blockchain Week, there

are dozens that take place. Not uncommon to what 14 other cities do in the world. 15

16 Berlin has a Blockchain Week, San 17 Francisco has a Blockchain Week. Places around -- we kind of pioneered that model and 18 19 other cities followed that Blockchain Week. 20

Maybe, typically there is one or two anchor events and many others organize events around Blockchain Week.

Q. Is there anything similar in Canada?

A. Yes, they did a Blockchain Week. 24

25 Not me, I wasn't involved with it. Some other

1 member of Kik. We started to discuss if there was applicability of the blockchain for Kik in '16 more or less. And I think I had lunch with 4 Ted at. I can't remember if it was '16 or '17. 5 one time.

6 And he had been thinking about the blockchain and cryptocurrency for a while. And my expertise would be beneficial, I thought that 9 my expertise would be beneficial to them and vice 10 versa.

11 So, one thing led to another, I think, and then they retained my services in, trying to think, it was in the middle of '17. 14

Q. Did you enter into a formal contract with Kik for your consulting services?

16 A. It was quite informal to, I don't remember if I signed an agreement, consulting 17 agreement with them. 18

19 We had agreed on a monthly, on a 20 monthly compensation and the date of the starting 21 point.

> Q. I can tell you that --

A. It was in an e-mail, I think.

24 Q. I can tell you that the SEC received

25 a production of documents about this case from

38

40

15

22

5

12

1 you and we didn't see a formal agreement. So I'm just wondering if you are aware?

A. No there was e-mails.

3

18

1

2

4

- **Q.** Just to restate, I'm just wondering, if you, Mr. Mougayar, are you aware of any contract that you entered into with Kik in 2017 7 for your consulting services?
- A. I wasn't aware, no. I think it was 9 done via an e-mail in an understanding of like an 10
- 11 Q. Okay. What did you do as a 12 consultant for Kik in 2017?
- 13 **A.** So, a variety of things. Obviously 14 my expertise is in the token economics aspects, and in the role of tokens. And, how tokens can 15 create economies. How users can earn and spend 17 tokens, specifically.

The business models behind tokens.

19 And I had some relationships with 20 some companies in the space.

21 So, I introduced them to companies 22 and people in the space that could be helping 23 them.

24 I don't know if I need to be more 25 specific or if you want me to name ...

THE WITNESS: Thank you.

BY MR. MENDEL:

- Q. I have given you what has been marked Deposition Exhibit 128.
 - A. Uh-huh.
- 6 **Q.** And this appears to be an e-mail from you. It is an e-mail chain, I should say,

8 and the top e-mail is an e-mail from you,

9 Mr. Mougayar, to Peter Heinke on April 28, 2017.

10 Feel free to take a minute to look 11 throughout the e-mail chain to see what it is.

A. Sure.

Q. I actually want to, my only 13

questions are about the paragraph on the page, 14

the first page? 16

A. Yes.

17 Q. And do you recognize this e-mail? 18

Α.

19 Q. And you write in the top e-mail, in

20 part, well your e-mail is to Mr. Heinke, but you 21 say, "By the way, I sent this to Ted yesterday

and he said I should share it with you." And

23 then a smiley face. And then you write, "Hi Ted,

24 I wanted to see if you have thoughts on how to

25 structure our arrangements for reference. I

41

- **Q.** No, that is okay.
- A. I have already mentioned.
- 3 **Q.** My question was more general.
 - **A.** Okay.
- Q. And do you have anything else to add 5 6 to that? Just generally, the scope of your 7 responsibilities?
- A. I was available to them. I was very 8 9 available to them at any time.
- 10 They could call me or I was there for them, basically. 11
- 12 **Q.** Do you have an account on Kik 13 Messenger?
- 14
 - Α. Yes.
- Q. Since when? 15
- 16 **A.** Probably '12, '13, or even '11.
- 17 2011 or so.

18

- **Q.** Are you a user of it today?
- 19 A. Yes, I am.
- 20 **Q.** Would you say you use it frequently?
- 21 **A.** I use it regularly, but with a very
- limited set of users. 22
- 23 **Q.** Thank you.
- 24 (Whereupon, Exhibit 128
- 25 was marked for identification.)

1 received about 20,000 from Ethereum Foundation

43

- 2 three years ago at ICO prices and 200,000 from
- 3 Steemit last year for somewhat similar
- 4 arrangements.

"I suggest we peg to U.S. 60,000

6 worth of tokens at the lowest issued presale 7

Okay to lock part of it for six

months or one year. But total vesting is two

years max. Thoughts?" 10

- A. Uh-huh.
- 12 "And I continue on going with you 13 and be part of advisory oversight board or team
- for two years." 14

Did I read that correctly?

- A. Yes.
- 17 **Q.** Okay. And was this your discussion
- with Kik about your consulting arrangements? 18
- 19 A. This was in April. I think it would
- 20 lead, I mean we were negotiating, basically. I
- 21 was negotiating. 22
 - Q. This wasn't the file deal, this was
- 23 just --

25

11

15

16

- 24 Negotiation. A.
 - Q. Your proposal?

44

3

4

10

19

21

1	A.	Yes, I	was negotiating.
2	\sim	Okov	من معمیرینمیا

Q. Okay. And you were interested in getting paid in whatever token Kik would issue. Is that right? 5

A. I think this says it would be a combination, I think. Did it not? I suggest we peg it to 60K worth of tokens ---oh, yes, here it is tokens, we didn't discuss dollars at the time.

Q. Okay.

10 Α. That is correct. I didn't know how 11 it was going to develop, to unravel, let's put it 12 that way.

13 And I had suggested tokens at the

14 time.

7

8

9

18

15 **Q.** You are referring to other 16 consulting arrangements that you had in the 17 e-mail?

A. Yes.

Q. And one of them was with Ethereum 19

20 Foundation?

A. Yes. 21

Q. And you received \$20,000 worth of 22

Ethereum in 2014?

24 **A.** '14 or '15, yes, '14 I would say.

25 Yes. Correct.

1 **A.** Uh-huh.

Q. Do you recognize this e-mail chain?

A. Yes.

Q. I just want to refer you to, it is

Page 4 of the exhibit. If you look in the lower

right-hand corner, there are these small numbers

that us lawyers refer to as Bates numbers. Do

you see those, and it says MMLWM and then there

is a long string of numbers?

A. Here?

11 Q. Yes. Exactly. And so can you turn 12 to the page that has five, ends in 558?

13 A. Yes.

14 **Q.** Are you there?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. And if you look all of the

way to the top of the page, it is actually an 17

e-mail from June 23, 2017.

A. Yes.

20 Q. Do you see that?

> A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. And you write, "I would like

23 to close the loop on our agreement terms, too.

24 Given that your round is much higher, I would

25 like to propose a higher figure than the original

45

Q. Okay. Do you remember if that was U.S. dollars or Canadian dollars?

A. Good question. U.S. dollars.

Q. What did you do with the Ether that

you received from that contract? 5

A. I think I ended up disposing of it 7 later on.

Q. Did you make a profit?

A. Not a lot. I sold them at low

10 prices.

3

4

6

8

9

11 Q. What about the 200,000 that you

received in tokens from Steemit? What did you do

13 with those tokens? 14

A. Over the years I disposed of them as

15 well. 16

18

Q. Okay. I will take that one back.

17 Thank you.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 129

19 was marked for identification.)

20 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. I have given you, Mr. Mougayar, what 21 has been marked as Deposition Exhibit 129.

46

22 23

A. Yes.

24 This is another e-mail chain. This

one is dated at the top June 28, 2017.

1 75.000."

2

5

A. Uh-huh.

Q. Did your fee proposal increase from the 60,000 that you saw in the prior e-mail?

47

A. It seems to be that way. I mean I

6 was negotiating still.

7 Q. Okay. And, do you know what you

8 meant by your round is much higher? What were

you referring to there? 9 10

A. Well, I didn't know at the time,

11 maybe I think it wasn't clear how much they were,

12 wanted to raise. Whether it was 50 million, I

13 kind of vaguely recall maybe the figure was lower

14 than 100 and it is, I think, later it was

15 hovering towards the 100. So, it was higher than

16 I originally thought.

17 So, probably that is what led to it,

18 to me saying that.

Q. You also write, "Also, I would like 19 20 to personally participate in your presale for

21 \$100,000, if you can squeeze me in."

A. Yes.

Q. This is, this reflects your interest 23

48

24 in investing in Kin?

25 A. Yes.

- **Q.** And is this the first time that you 2 raised the possibility of such an investment with 3 Kik?
- 4 A. I think so. Let me see the date. 5 Yes, I think so, yes.
- Q. Okay. And, this is in June, late 6 June, 2017, right? This is a month after the 7 public announcement of Kin. Does that sound 8 9 right to you?
 - **A.** More or less, yes.

- 11 Because the public announcement was Q. 12 at your token summit in late May of 2017?
- 13 **A.** Maybe middle May of '17 or something 14 like that, pretty close.
- 15 **Q.** My question is why did you wait 16 until late June to raise the possibility of you investing in Kin? 17
- A. I don't remember. I mean there was 18 19 no particular reason. It is not something I 20 planned. I didn't think I am going to wait a 21 month.
- 22 I think, I don't know, I mean the 23 terms were not maybe, there is nothing to read 24 into it. It just happened, maybe I felt it was
- 25 ready at the time, I don't remember.

1 **A.** Yes, I would say that is fair.

Okay. In fact you hadn't come to terms yet on your agreement?

- 4 A. Yes, that would be more accurate to 5 say that, yes.
- Q. Okay. That is all I have for that 6 7 one.

8

9

14

18

2

3

4

5

6

(Whereupon, Exhibit 131

10 was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 11

- **Q.** And I have given you what has been 12 13 marked as Deposition Exhibit 131.
 - **A.** Okay.
- 15 **Q.** And this is a, it looks to be a text 16 exchange between you and Mr. Heinke. Is that 17 right?
 - A. Yes.
- 19 **Q.** And he writes the date, this date 20 seems to be July 21st.
- 21 What year is this, do you know?
- 22 Q. I don't know. I was going to ask 23 you that.
- 24 Did you -- well, the --
- 25 I think it is a --

49

- Q. Okay. Fair enough.
- 2 Nothing really.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 130

was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 5

3

4

8

- 6 Q. I provided you what has been marked 7 as Deposition Exhibit 130.
 - A. Yes.
 - Q. This is an e-mail chain?

9 10 Again, and the e-mail date at the

- top of the first page is July 7th, 2017. 11
- 12
- 13 **Q.** And, you state here again -- strike 14 that.

15 You say in your July 7th, 2017,

e-mail to Peter Heinke, "Any chance you can give me an update on the advisor agreement terms you

are thinking about? Ted told me that is with 18 19

- you."
- 20 Yes. Α.
- 21 **Q.** So, this is still the issue of your
- 22 agreement to act as a consultant with Kik, right?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And as of July 7, 2017 it hadn't
- 25 been formalized, correct?

- Q. Go ahead. What is your --
- A. I want to say it is '17.
- Q. Okay. What makes you say that?

51

A. My wire is sent, is that from me.

Is this just Peter? Or was it me, or --

- **Q.** I need to ask your help for this.
- 7 Because all I have is this one page.
 - And so what I see at the top is
- 9 "Also we will owe you about 15 to 20 thousand."
- 10 That seems to be Mr. Heinke writing, correct?
- 11 A. It says Peter H. So, I would -- I 12 don't remember.
- 13 Q. I mean you don't remember owing anybody 15 to 20 thousand, do you? 14
- 15 **A.** Well, no, this may not be me. I'm
- sorry, I jumped to a conclusion here. 16
- I thought you were showing me a 17 conversation with Peter. But, I--18
- 19 Q. I believe you produced this
- 20 document.
- 21 A. Let me think. I believe we started 22 early April which is when I came to see. Yes,
- 23 that sounds to me.
- 24 **Q.** Okay. 25
 - A. "But I prefer to keep them in your

1 bank as tokens if that is possible."

I mean, I don't remember this. But,

3 okay.

4

8

18

23

25

2.

3

11

18

Q. Okay. Just to clarify for the

record, so, is it your understanding that this is 5

a text exchange between you and Mr. Heinke around

7 July 21st, 2017?

- **A.** Yes, it sounds correct.
- 9 **Q.** Okay. And, are you writing then
- that Kik owes you for about four months of consulting work? 11
- 12 **A.** I think that was the reference. So,
- 13 they were saying, I mean, this would be, that was
- the assumption that if we had, if we had started 15 the clock on April, yes, that is what it assumed.
- Q. You are come to an agreement in July 16 17 that you would count your effort from April?
 - A. Yes, it is normal.
- 19 Q. Okay?
- A. It was like applying some 20
- 21 retroactivity to it, I would say.
- Q. It was a retroactive agreement? 22
 - A. It seemed that way, I mean that was
- 24 part of the negotiations, yes.
 - Q. Very well.

1 point, unless Ted changes his mind, it will have

to be in the form of the old-fashioned monetary exchange method called a check or a wire transfer

- but unfortunately not in Kin." Right? 5
 - Α. Yes.
- 6 **Q.** He wrote that. And in response to your earlier inquiry whether you could be paid in
- 8 tokens? 9 A. Correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. And you responded on
- August 10th, it is on the first page. It is on 11
- 12 the top e-mail.
- 13 Α. Yes.
 - Q. It is the most recent e-mail first.
- 15 Α. Yes.

14

3

4

5

6

15

- 16 Q. And, you write in part, "Re: Cash v
- Kin, is that a board decision or Ted has leeway 17
 - in deciding?" You are following up --
- 19 A. I am still negotiating somehow, yes.
- 20 **Q.** Why were you still interested in
- 21 receiving Kin rather than cash?
- 22 A. I don't -- I think -- I can't
- 23 remember. I mean, I thought it would be easier
- 24 on them. I --
- 25 **Q.** Because you had asked several times

55

That's correct.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 132

53

was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 4

- 5 Q. And so now I have given you what has 6 been marked as Deposition Exhibit 132. And this
- 7 is an e-mail chain between you and Mr. Heinke.
- 8 And the first one at the top of the first page is
- dated August 10th, 2017. Correct? 9
- 10 A. Yes.
 - Q. Do you recognize this document?
- 12 Α. Yes, I do.
- 13 Okay. And, if you look down the
- 14 first page, it says on August 10th, 2017, Peter
- 15 Heinke wrote and I'm skipping down, "Starting in
- April is fine on the fees. Are you going to send
- 17 us an invoice for the advisory fees?"
 - A. Yes.
- 19 **Q.** And that is again referring to your
- 20 consulting agreement. Correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 **Q.** And it is Mr. Heinke stating that
- 23 they agreed to pay you from starting in April?
- 24 A. 25
 - Q. And then he also writes, "At this

- and they kept saying no, we would have to pay you 2 cash.
 - This is how some of the other arrangements that I had with other companies.
 - **Q.** Does that reflect a preference by vou for Kin?
- 7 **A.** Not really. I mean, it was, I
- wasn't really, no, it wasn't -- I was just
- negotiating, I think. 9
- 10 Either one would have been fine.
- Again, it was based on some of my previous 11
- arrangements, and I thought that they wanted to
- preserve cash or they didn't want -- every
- company is different, so. 14

At the end of the day it is whatever

16 they decide, not what I want, so ... 17

Q. Okay. You can put that one down.

When did your, how long did your 18 19

- consulting arrangement with Kik last? A. I think it lasted at least a year if 20
- 21 not more. And if I recall, we converted it to a,
- to my position in the, on the Kin Foundation 22
- 23 Board.
- 24 So, maybe I'm going ahead here. It
- 25 is kind of related, so I might as well tell you.

54

So, did you ask when did it terminate, or what was the question again?

Q. I was essentially asking how long did your arrangement go for? Yes.

A. It went on, maybe I think more than a year, maybe a year and a few months.

Again, until it converted to a, when they made it official that I was a board member of the Kin Foundation.

10 **Q.** Okay. And, was there a set monthly amount that you were getting? 11

A. Yes. Yes. It was. I can't 12 remember if it was 5 or 10 thousand dollars. In 13 that neighborhood. 14

15 Q. Could you just speak a little 16 louder? Can you say how much money it was?

A. I'm sorry, it was about 5 or 10 18 thousand dollars, I think that maybe.

Q. A month?

20 A. Yes, it may have been 10,000 at some point. And then five later. I can't remember 21 22 exactly. But that is kind of the, what I

23 remember, yes.

3

5

7

8

9

17

19

6

7

8

9

19

20

24 Probably 5,000 is my recollection, 25 if I'm not mistaken.

A. Like in terms of hours or days, 2 or -- I mean -- how much of a percentage of my 3 time. 4

Q. Yes, a percentage of your time.

5 A. I can give you a percentage. I had other activities. So, maybe just guessing here, 7 maybe 5 to 10 percent would be fair.

8 Q. Okay. Okay. 5 to 10 percent of 9 your business time?

10 **A.** Yes. More or less, yes.

Q. Did you keep an office at Kik?

12 Α. Never.

13 Q. Did you make decisions on Kik's

14 behalf?

11

16

17

5

6

10

17

18

19

15 Α. No. I have not.

> Q. Did you seek Kik's approval of your actions?

18 **A.** What actions? What do you mean by 19 that?

20 **Q.** If you were to start a certain activity, per your consulting arrangement, would 21 22 you ask Kik whether you should do it first?

23 **A.** It is not fair to say that, because 24 I was not acting on behalf of Kik in any 25 capacity.

57

Q. If you go back to the text exchange, and we are looking at Deposition Exhibit 131. 3

4 Q. Mr. Heinke wrote, "We will owe you 5 about 15 to 20 thousand."

A. Yes.

Q. Does that reflect 5,000 a month?

A. Correct, so, April, May, June, that is correct.

Q. Very good. Thank you. And do you 10 think you continued to get paid 5,000 a month 11 through a year and a few months into 2018; is 13 that right?

14 **A.** I think so, I think so, that was -yes, that is correct. 15

Q. From April of 2017 through the token 16 17 distribution event, when, do you recall when that 18 was?

A. I think September.

Q. September 2017?

21 Α. Yes.

22 **Q.** Okay. From, during those months,

23 so, from April through September 2017, how much

24 of your time did you spend on Kik-related

25 matters?

59

So, I, that question, I mean I'm sorry it is not relevant to me because I was not acting on their behalf. I was consulting to them.

Q. Was there a certain job at Kik for which you had primary responsibility?

A. A job, no.

7 **Q.** Did you ever think you were 8 performing the responsibilities of a Kik 9 employee?

A. No.

11 Q. Did you tell other people during this time period, again I'm referring to the April to September 2017 period, did you ever tell 13

14 other people that you were working for Kik? 15 A. I don't recall that I did. I don't

recall that I did. No. 16

Q. Okay.

A. I wasn't bragging about it if that is what you are implying, no.

20 Q. No. I was just saying factually. I 21 wasn't trying to impute a certain puffery to it or anything. 22

23 I was just asking you whether you 24 factually, whether you ever told people that you 25 were working for Kik.

60

6

A. I may have mentioned that I may be 2 advising them. Or, I mean the terms were not final. So, I was still not definite, you know, because as you can, as you saw, I mean we are 5 still back and forth. 6 So, I may have mentioned it to 7

somebody. But, nothing, like I wasn't broadcasting it, I would say. So it was -- no, I didn't, I wasn't very overt in saying that.

- Q. Did you tell other people that you 11 could make decisions for Kik?
 - A. No. I never did.

8

9

10

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. Did you seek legal advice from Kik's lawyers to guide your work for Kik? 14

MR. CADIGAN: Objection. You can answer.

> THE WITNESS: You said something. MR. CADIGAN: You can answer. MR. CRIMMINS: He has to sustain an

objection for the record to preserve it for trial.

MR. CADIGAN: You can answer the question.

MR. CRIMMINS: Sometimes he will state an objection and it will be privilege

1 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. You are not still consulting for Kik 3 today, correct?

A. I'm on the board of the Kin

5 Foundation. So I'm not consulting for them.

But, my duties are to advise them.

7 If you want to equate advising to

8 consulting, then it is part of my duties.

9 **Q.** As a board foundation member, part 10 of your responsibility then is advising the 11 company Kik Interactive?

12 A. Correct. No, sorry, now -- let me 13 rephrase.

14 My, the scope of my activities are 15 for the Foundation, not Kik. So, I should,

16 everything I said is really about the, my

involvement is with the Kin, like recently now

18 there is Kin Foundation, yes, correct.

19 Currently.

6

7

8

9

18

20 Q. What about -- okay. But, previously 21 you stated that your consulting arrangement with

22 Kik Interactive, the company, went a year and a

63

23 few months. Correct? Is that not right?

24 A. Yes. Yes, that is correct.

2.5 Q. That is correct.

61

and we will have to instruct you not to answer, but other times we will just state an objection for technical reasons and you can still answer. This is one of those times you can still answer. Would you like the question repeated?

THE WITNESS: Would you like to restate the question, please?

BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. I will.

Did you, Mr. Mougayar, seek legal advice from Kik's lawyers to guide your work for Kik between April 2017 and September 2017?

MR. CADIGAN: Objection.

MR. CRIMMINS: Do you understand it?

THE WITNESS: I mean, what kind of legal advice? What did I -- what did you mean by that?

MR. CRIMMINS: The question is to guide your work.

THE WITNESS: To guide my work. MR. CRIMMINS: To guide your work, did you go to Kik's lawyers and ask for guidance?

THE WITNESS: No. I have not, no.

2 **Q.** And then so are you saying basically 3 in May or June of 2018 your consulting arrangement with Kik ended. Is that what you are saying? 5

A. I'm trying to think. I would say roughly, yes, yes.

But, a lot of, just to be clear, I don't know what you are implying here.

10 There was a lot of act -- I mean, my

11 involvement was related to the Kin Foundation, to 12 the, to matters relating to the ecosystem, to the

Kin cryptocurrency. 13 14

It is really very much Kin-related 15 not so much Kik.

16 Q. Okay. Those were your 17 responsibilities?

A. Yes. Yes.

Q. Okay. While even, so, that, those 19 20 responsibilities began before May/June 2018?

21 **A.** There was an expectation to have a

22 Kin Foundation from the beginning. So, my, the scope of my work was related to Kin as a

24 currency, as a cryptocurrency.

25 And the eventual, and the evolution

62

1 of the Foundation.

- Q. Did you introduce -- let me go back to the period before the announcement of Kin, so I'm talking about the April time period.
 - A. Okay.

5

- Q. In the months leading up to the 6 7 announcement, did you introduce Kik to investment 8 banks?
- 9 A. I introduced Kik to, I don't know that it is accurate to call them investment 11

12 They were service providers. One of 13 them was Argon Group. There was another one, I 14 forgot the name. It was the principal, one of the principals from Argon that had left and did 15 16 his own thing.

17 So, I introduced them to a couple.

18 I don't know the timing, though.

19 It may have been after May. So, 20 between April and May, I don't -- I think that

happened after May, though. I can't remember 22 exactly. But, I'm pretty sure it was after May.

MR. CRIMMINS: 2017? 23

THE WITNESS: '17, yes. We can go 24 25 through the record. I mean it would be the

1 equivalent of investment banks but in the cryptocurrency space.

3 They are a service provider, I mean 4 I think we call them, they are one of the service 5 providers.

- 6 **Q.** When you say they are the equivalent of an investment bank. Why do you say that?
- A. Maybe, I mean, I think that is how 8 9 they portrayed themselves. So, I don't take it 10 as something that I, it is not a label that I should -- I mean, that is my understanding, that 12 is how they viewed themselves, I think.
 - **Q.** And, did you make the introduction?
- 14 A. I think I have, yes. According to 15 this e-mail. It looks like, it seems like I 16 have, yes, I have.
- Q. Okay. And then you see the document 17 18 attached to the e-mail, right? It starts on page 19 number ending in 147? 20
 - A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Again looking at the small ones on 22 the lower right side.
- 23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. Was this a document prepared 25 by Argon sent to Kik?

67

- 1 Argon e-mails. I, I think it was after May,
- 2 but I'm not sure.
- 3 BY MR. MENDEL:

4

5

6

9

25

- **Q.** I'm going to give you one.
- You probably have it, yes.
 - Oh, yes, it was before, I guess,
- yes, Stan. Argon Group, yes. Yes, it was
- 8 before. Correct.
 - (Whereupon, Exhibit 133
- 10 was marked for identification.)
- 11 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 12 Q. Okay, so, Mr. Mougayar, just for the
- 13 record, I have given you what has been marked as
- 14 Deposition Exhibit 133 and this is an e-mail from
- 15 somebody named Stan Miroshnik, M-I-R-O-S-H-N-I-K.
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. Dated April 14th, 2017. 17
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. To Peter Heinke. And you are on the
- 20 cc: line. Right?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. And, so, this is
- Mr. Miroshnik e-mailing about potential, would
- you call them investment bank services?
 - A. Well, they, I mean they provide the

Yes. Α.

2

3

9

- You didn't prepare it, right? Q.
- Α.
- 4 Okay. And just for the record this
- 5 is an attachment to the e-mail and the last page 6
- number ends in 162, right? 7
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Good, can you go to Page 150. 8
 - A. Uh-huh.
- Q. Let me know when you are there. 10
- 11 A. One second. 150, yes, I am there.
- 12 **Q.** Okay. And there is a, at the very
- 13 top there is the Argon Group insignia to the
- left. And then it says, "A brand new capital 14
- 15 market. Recent ICOs volume is growing rapidly.
- 16 The regulators will notice."
- 17 Did you agree that ICOs were a brand 18 new capital market?
- 19 A. Did I agree that ICOs were a brand 20 new market.
- 21 Q. A brand new capital market. Did you 22 agree with that?
- 23 MR. CRIMMINS: Do you understand the 24
- term? 25 THE WITNESS: Can you elaborate

1 maybe? 1 referenced, 2016? 2 BY MR. MENDEL: 2 THE WITNESS: Not offhand. I mean, 3 Q. Well, I'm really just going with 3 it seems to be kind of in the ballpark I what is in the document and Argon in their 4 would say. 5 brochure says, "A brand new capital market." 5 BY MR. MENDEL: And then it has got some charts 6 6 **Q.** I will take that. That is fine. 7 below that. 7 A. It was numbers, it was in the 8 One caption is "Major ICOs in 2016." 8 ballpark. 9 But the header says a brand new capital market. 9 Q. Can you turn to Page 151? 10 What do you understand the capital 10 A. Okay. 11 market to be? Aside from this document? 11 **Q.** And, at the top it says ICO Market MR. CRIMMINS: Yes, you mean as 12 12 Update. 13 Argon as using it or as he understands it. 13 **A.** Okay. BY MR. MENDEL: 14 14 **Q.** And on the left column there is a 15 **Q.** Well, as Mr. Mougayar understands 15 bullet, the third bullet down, it states, 16 it. "Expectation for a strong growth of ICO market in 17 So, aside from the document, what do 2017, e.g., William Mougayar at EDCON." 17 you understand the capital market to be? 18 18 A. Yes. 19 MR. CRIMMINS: If you have an 19 **Q.** Right. First, what is EDCON? 20 understanding. 20 A. EDCON. It is a conference, an 21 THE WITNESS: My understanding is 21 Ethereum, Ethereum education. So, the ED stands 22 that there is economic, economic value that 22 for education, conference. 23 could be derived from the activity underlying 23 Q. Okay. And are these subbullets 24 the market. 24 starting with "80 percent of ICO on Ethereum," 25 So, they wrote this, I didn't. So are these numbers that you came up with as part 69 71 I'm not sure where, what you are implying, 1 of your EDCON? 1 2 did I understand it, do I believe it was a 2 3 brand new capital market. 4 Yes, I believe cryptocurrencies, 5 there is a lot of novelty around predictions. Correct. 6 cryptocurrencies. 6 7 7 So, I agree with that 8 characterization. I would agree with it. I 8 2017." 9 mean there is nothing wrong with agreeing 9 Did you believe that at the time? with that one, yes. 10 10 **A.** That's correct, yes. BY MR. MENDEL: 11 11

Q. And, do the charts below, where it says Major ICOs in 2016, do those look roughly accurate to you?

MR. CADIGAN: Objection.

BY MR. MENDEL: 16

12

13

14

15

17

18

23

Q. To the extent that you know. Yes, that is a bad question. Let me say it again.

Do the charts listed on Page 150 of 19 20 this exhibit, underneath the caption Major ICOs in 2016, do you have any reason to doubt their 22 accuracy?

MR. CADIGAN: Objection.

24 MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know 25

the number of ICOs during the period

A. Yes. That was in February of '17 in Paris. I made a presentation. It was the early days of the ICO, yes. I made some, I made some

Q. So, would you agree with the bullet, "Expectation for a strong growth of ICO market in

Q. Can you turn to Page 154?

A. I didn't know, by the way, they had 12 13 used my notes in this presentation.

When I saw it, it was the first

15 time. So, I'm not the one that told them to put

16 this bullet.

14

Q. When you saw it for the first time 17 18 right now in this deposition?

A. No, no. When I saw their proposal, 19 and I saw they had used my references, my bullets 20

21 in this proposal, it was the first time I had seen it.

22

23 So, I'm not the one that told Argon 24 to put my bullets in the Kik proposal.

25 **Q.** Understood. But you agree with what

72

		_	
1	the bullet says?	1	THE WITNESS: They are Argon's
2	A. It was my bullets, yes, so I agreed	2	words.
3	with the bullets.	3	BY MR. MENDEL:
4	Q. Okay.	4	Q. Understanding that they are Argon's
5	A. The context in which they are used	5	words and this was a document that was prepared
6	is another story. I mean, but it is my bullets.	6	by them and you received and read, when you read
7	People can, people always, can misquote me or	7	it did you agree with them the regulators will
8	misuse numbers.	8	notice?
9		l	
	So, all I'm saying is that these are	9	MR. CRIMMINS: Objection, did you
10	my bullets. How they use them is up to them not	10	understand it? And if you understood it,
11	up to me.	11	then did you agree.
12	Q. When you received this on, in April	12	THE WITNESS: I didn't really
13	of 2017, did you read it?	13	understand it, to be honest. It is a very
14	A. Yes.	14	vague statement. It could be taken
15	Q. You read the Argon brochure,	15	positively, it could be taken negatively, it
16	correct?	16	could be taken truthfully.
17	A. Yes.	17	So, my agreement or disagreement
18	Q. Okay. Let's go to Page 154. It	18	with it, I don't think is here or there. I
19	says ICO Offering Structure. Do you see that?	19	would have to write the dissertation to
20	A. Uh-huh.	20	answer your question accurately to be honest.
21	Q. And then there is two columns. One	21	Because it is a very vague statement
22	that says Feature and the other that says	22	will notice, notice.
23	Description.	23	BY MR. MENDEL:
24	And if you look down there is are	24	Q. We will move on.
	you with me?	25	A. So, that is it.
	,	23	A. 50, that is it.
	73		75
1	A. Yes.	1	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134
2	A. Yes.Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says	2	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.)
2	A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation.	2 3	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL:
2	A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that?	2	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134?
2	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. 	2 3	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes.
2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that?	2 3 4	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134?
2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. 	2 3 4 5	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs 	2 3 4 5	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? THE WITNESS: The regulators will 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact with Kik, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? THE WITNESS: The regulators will notice. What does it mean. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact with Kik, correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? THE WITNESS: The regulators will notice. What does it mean. MR. CRIMMINS: Were those your words 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact with Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. Why are you copied on this e-mail?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? THE WITNESS: The regulators will notice. What does it mean. MR. CRIMMINS: Were those your words or Argon's words? And if they are Argon's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact with Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. Why are you copied on this e-mail? A. I believe because I made the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And, the fourth feature says Discount For Early Participation. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. Was this a common feature of ICOs offering structures in 2017? A. I would say it varied. There were no common features I would say. It varied all over the map. Q. And can we go back to Page 150? We were on it previously. A. Yes. Q. Where it says the regulators will notice. A. Uh-huh. Q. Did you agree with that statement? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. MR. CRIMMINS: Join. Do you know what it means? THE WITNESS: The regulators will notice. What does it mean. MR. CRIMMINS: Were those your words 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(Whereupon, Exhibit 134 was marked for identification.) BY MR. MENDEL: Q. 134? A. Yes. Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 134. And this is another e-mail from Stan Miroshnik. A. Yes. Q. And this one is dated April 21st, 2017, to Peter Heinke and on the cc: line are Ted Livingston, he is the CEO of Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you, William Mougayar. A. Yes. Q. So, take a minute and refresh your memory about this one. A. Sure, yes. Yes. Q. And this is an e-mail from Mr. Miroshnik following up on earlier contact with Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. Why are you copied on this e-mail?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

13

14

15

16

25

- 1 **Q.** And then, going down to the second paragraph after the introductory word Peter, it says it makes a reference to, well first he says, "We are a full service investment bank."
 - A. Yes.

5

14

18

2

4

5

6

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

6 "And would deliver a fully staffed team to run the process with myself at the helm, 7 8 timeline, weekly calls, communication with 9 stakeholders, investors, external advisors, regulators if needed, marketing, tech team, 10 audit, et cetera. 11 12

"This is basically IPO level 13 workload."

- A. Yes.
- Q. So, this is Mr. Miroshnik stating 15 16 that he is providing the services of an investment bank. Correct? 17
 - A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And, do you know what he, do you understand what he meant by IPO? 20
- 21 A. Yes.
- **Q.** What is that? 22
- 23 A. Like the public market initial.
- 24 **Q.** Initial public offering?
- 25 Public offering in the public A.

if he could just answer the question.

MR. CRIMMINS: No, because --

MR. MENDEL: I appreciate you are not testifying for the witness.

MR. CRIMMINS: Well, I have to state an objection.

MR. MENDEL: The just state your objection, please.

MR. CRIMMINS: My problem is you are asking something and you haven't established a foundation that you cannot establish.

He knows what an IPO is. He has no clue, I would hazard to guess, what it takes to do an IPO. I don't think he has ever done one. He has never worked in public finance.

MR. MENDEL: Then, he can say he doesn't know.

MR. CRIMMINS: You are asking him to do an assumption based on the fact that he has, and he hasn't. And if you want to probe it, go ahead.

THE WITNESS: To the extent ... MR. CADIGAN: Objection. You may answer.

25 THE WITNESS: I'm not an expert in

79

77

1 markets, yes. Q. Okay. And then do you know what he meant by this is basically IPO level workload?

MR. CADIGAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: That is his words not mine.

7 BY MR. MENDEL:

> Q. Understood. But, did you understand what he meant by it?

10 **A.** At the high levels. They are selling themselves. 11

So, you take that with a grain of salt, if that is what you want to say.

They are selling it, their services, so they can say whatever they would like.

Q. Did you, do you agree that the workload that they are describing for issuing Kin would be would be similar to the workload for an 19 IPO?

> MR. CRIMMINS: Do you have an understanding of what an IPO workload is. I obiect.

MR. MENDEL: We have established, we have established, I asked him whether he understands an IPO, so I would appreciate it

78

IPOs, so, if that --

MR. CRIMMINS: Why don't you lay it out for counsel what you know and what you don't know.

THE WITNESS: Yes, I mean I know the high levels of process. But, I'm not an expert in IPOs.

8 So, it is not my, I mean this memo 9 is from, between Argon Group and Kik. I was 10 not part of that decision or any discussion 11 following their proposals. 12

So, it is between them, the two of them. I only made the introduction and that is it, basically. There is nothing to read into this. Yes, so, again I'm not an expert in the IPO process.

17 BY MR. MENDEL:

18 **Q.** If you go down to Number 9, it says, 19 "Run the book building process with early and anchor investors, presale, 'retail' and other 20

21 participants in a way that delivers

22 oversubscription tension in the book and positive 23 aftermarket performance."

- 24 A. Correct.
 - **Q.** Do you understand what Mr. Miroshnik

5

6

7

18

2

3

8

9

18

19

1 was saying here?

5

11

23

2

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

21

22

- A. At the high levels. What they are saying is that they will provide, they will find the buyers, that is what it says. That is my understanding.
- Q. Do you know what he means when he 6 7 says delivers oversubscription?
- **A.** It means that there are more people 8 that are interested in it than there is space for 9 10 it. That is my understanding.
- Q. Okay.A. I don't understand all of it. I 12
- 13 don't understand what tension in the book means.
- 14 **Q.** What about positive aftermarket performance? 15
- A. I think it is a vague statement, so 16 17 I don't fully understand it either.
- Q. Does that refer to the price of the 18 19 token going up in value?
- MR. CRIMMINS: Objection. 20
- 21 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 22 **Q.** Is that how you understand it?
 - A. Potentially. But there are many
- 24 factors that I don't know exactly. It is
- possible, but there are many factors involved, so

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off 1 2 the record. This is the end of Media Unit

3 Number 1. The time is 11:38 a.m.

(Recess taken -- 11:38 a.m.)

(After recess -- 11:53 a.m.)

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. This is the beginning of Media

Unit Number 2. The time is 11:53 a.m. 8

9 BY MR. MENDEL:

10 **Q.** Mr. Mougayar, we just had a break.

11 And you consulted with your --

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. 12

13 Sorry, let's do that again, I had the mics 14

turned down. 15

MR. MENDEL: Okay.

16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on 17 the record. This is the beginning of Media

Unit Number 2. The time is 11:54 a.m.

19 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. Mr. Mougayar, we just had a break, 20

21 right? And you met separately with your

22 attorneys, right?

23 For the record, I should just, in

case this hasn't already been clarified, you are

25 here today with Mr. Crimmins who is representing

81

1 it is not a definite.

Q. Thank you.

3 Were you aware of Kik's work with a consultant in CoinFund? 4

- 5 **A.** I was aware that they had contracted 6 them or they were involved, but I was not aware 7 of the details of their arrangements.
 - Q. Did you ever talk to CoinFund?
 - **A.** Yes, I have talked to them.

MR. CADIGAN: When we move to a new topic, can we just take a break.

MR. MENDEL: This is not going to take more than a minute, and then we will take a break.

MR. CADIGAN: That is fine.

THE WITNESS: But, I don't recall talking to them in connection with Kik specifically.

I knew CoinFund from before.

20 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. Very well.

MR. MENDEL: I think this is a good

23 time for a break. Off the record.

24 Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. 25

THE WITNESS: Thank you.

you, correct, personally?

A. Yes.

MR. CRIMMINS: Correct.

BY MR. MENDEL:

5 **Q.** And we also have Luke Cadigan here, 6 who is from Cooley here representing Kik, 7 correct?

Mr. Cadigan doesn't represent you,

A. Yes.

10 right?

11 **A.** That's correct.

12 MR. CADIGAN: I don't represent him 13 personally, no.

BY MR. MENDEL: 14

Q. Nor does the firm Cooley represent 15 16 you.

17 **A.** Personally, no.

> MR. CADIGAN: We do represent the Foundation.

BY MR. MENDEL: 20

21 **Q.** You wish to clarify the prior answer 22 that you made in the deposition?

A. Yes, with respect to whether I had 23

24 consulted with Cooley, and my clarification is

25 that I did not consult with Cooley pertaining to

82

8

9

16

18

1 my consulting agreement with Kik.

But, I have consulted with Cooley in relation to matters relating to Kin, the Foundation specifically. So that is the separation I wish to clarify. 5 6

Q. Okay. That goes to my question of whether you consulted with, or whether you sought legal advice from Kik's lawyers to guide your work for Kik. Correct? Is that the question

10 that you are --

7

8

9

11

19

23

24

25

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

15

16

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A. To guide.

12 Q. -- clarifying?

13 **A.** My, pertaining to Kik. Not to my 14 advisory agreement with Kik. But, to the work. 15 To the Kins work.

16 Q. So, your testimony is that you sought legal advice from to Kik's lawyers to 17 quide your work for Kik?

A. Not to guide my, what did you mean 20 by that? To guide my work? To guide my work pertaining to Kin, not to guide my advisory 22 agreement with Kik. More the work itself.

Q. Your work regarding Kin?

A. Regarding Kin, correct.

> Q. And, Kik's lawyers that you

1 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. Okay. But, just for the record this clarification came after the break. Correct?

A. Yes.

5 Q. Okay. Kik made the decision to 6 announce its offering of Kin at your Token 7 Summit, correct?

A. Yes.

> Q. And that was in May of 2017?

10 A.

11 Q. Do you know how it was decided to announce Kin at the Token Summit? 12

13 **A.** I don't remember exactly how it was decided. No, I don't remember it. No. 14

15 **Q.** The decision was made?

A. Yes, I had conversations or --

17 Q. Okay.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 135

19 was marked for identification.)

20 BY MR. MENDEL:

21 Q. I have given you what has been

22 marked as Deposition Exhibit Number 135. And this is, appears to be an e-mail from you to Erin

24 Clift with a cc: to Ted Livingston on April 8,

25 **2017**.

2 3

85

1 consulted with were Cooley?

A. Correct, yes.

Q. And, do you know when you started 4 consulting, or, when you consulted with Cooley about your work regarding Kin? 5

A. If I recall, I knew them before. I knew Nancy. So I don't recall exactly when it started, but it would have been in that time frame.

Q. Which time frame. Can you --

In the April/May time frame of 2017.

12 Q. Okay. And what made, what refreshed 13 your memory that you consulted with Cooley about your work for Kin? 14

I'm not asking you to tell me anything privileged that you discussed with your counsel. I'm just asking you whether there was 17 anything that refreshed your memory about this is what you did?

> MR. CRIMMINS: Objection, he didn't say his memory was refreshed; he said he was clarifying.

THE WITNESS: Yes, I, that is correct. I mean, I -- it would be too far to be able to answer that question, specifically. Do you recognize this document?

87

A. From that time, yes.

Q. Who is Ms. Clift?

A. She works for Kik. I, it seems that 4

5 she is in marketing at Kik or --

6 Q. Do you remember that? Do you 7 remember that she was in marketing at Kik?

A. I remember her name. I don't think I met her. But it was communications. 9

10 Q. Do you know why you are e-mailing 11 her?

12 Well, let me read the first part of 13 the e-mail. It says, the subject line is Token

Summit. So you are talking about the Token Summit, right? 15

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. And then you say, "Hi Erin, yes, we 18 can talk next week. We expect 350 to 400

attendees, a mix of crypto token crowd 19

entrepreneurs, business managers, investors/VCs,

21 Wall Street-types, regulators and media."

22 Correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And, what did you mean by VCs?

Venture capitalists.

88

86

- 1 **Q.** And is this how you would, how you described your expected attendees at the Token 3 Summit?
 - **A.** That the mix of is what I expected, yes.
 - Right. This e-mail is you describing what you thought the attendees would
- 9 A. To correct something you said 10 earlier. The prior e-mail, I did not initiate 11 this e-mail to Erin. I was responding. I think 12 Ted had looped in Erin from his side and that was 13 my first interaction with Erin. So I was 14 responding, right. The top is in response to the 15 bottom.
 - **Q.** Yes, thank you.

5

6

7

8

16

- A. So, I did not initiate the e-mail to 17 18 Erin. I was responding.
- 19 Q. Understood. So, yes, for the record 20 the first e-mail in the chain is Erin Clift 21 writing.
- 22 It appears to be an e-mail to Ted.
- 23 And then it is just on the first page. And then
- 24 on April 7th, Ted responds and then also on
- 25 April 7th Erin writes, it is hard to know who she

1 Α. Yes.

- On May 18th, 2017, and there was an attachment to the e-mail starting on the next page with the small number 362, the e-mail is 5 Page 361. The attachment starts to 362.
 - Do you recognize this document that
- 7 I have given you? 8
 - Α. Yes.

9

16

20

4

5

6

12

15

16

18

22

- Q. What is it?
- 10 A. It says Kin: A Decentralized
- 11 Ecosystem For Digital Services For Daily Life.
- Q. The first page is, do you remember, 12
- 13 it is an e-mail from Miss Clift to you?
- 14 Do you remember receiving this
- 15 e-mail?
 - **A.** Yes. At the time, yes.
- Q. Okay. And, did you understand the 17 18 attachment to be a draft excerpt of the white 19 paper?
 - **A.** That is what it says, yes.
- 21 And, going through this, did you
- 22 read it when you received it?
- 23 A. Yes, I did.
- 24 Going through it, starting on
- Page 365, well let's start at Page 364, actually.

91

89

- 1 wrote to, but she wrote an e-mail saying thanks 2 Ted. And then apparently you were looped in.
- And you responded to Erin, correct?
- **A.** She was asking Ted to connect him 4 5 with me. So, she works for Ted.
- 6 Q. Correct. Okay. And, going back to the, your response to Erin, and your description 7 of who you thought the attendees would be.
- 9 Did the, did your prediction of who 10 the attendees would be, did that turn out to be 11 true?
- 12 **A.** Roughly speaking. I don't have the 13 stats. It was a mix. We ended up getting more than that number. But --14
 - **Q.** Do you know how many attendees came?
- **A.** Close to 700. 16
- 17 **Q.** Okay. We are done.
 - (Whereupon, Exhibit 136
- 19 was marked for identification.)
- 20 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 21 Q. I have given you what has been
- 22 marked Deposition Exhibit 136.
- 23 A. Okav.

15

18

- 24 Q. And, it appears to be an e-mail from
- 25 Erin Clift to you.

There is a caption that says Kik's

- Vision, right? Do you see that? 3
 - **A.** 365.
 - Q. I'm sorry, Page 364.
 - **A.** 64, yes, yes.
 - MR. CRIMMINS: There it is.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- BY MR. MENDEL:
- 9 **Q.** And then on the next page, 365, it 10 is an outline of Kik's vision. Correct? And it says, "Step 1, A New Digital Currency."
 - Α. Yes.
- 13 Q. And then Step 2, also in that same page "Building Fundamental Value." Correct? 14
 - A. Yes.
 - **Q.** And then to the next Page 366 says,
- 17 "Step 3, Building an Ecosystem."
 - Α. Yes.
- Q. And then finally "Step 4, A 19
- 20 Foundation For Open Governance."
- 21 Do you see that?
 - Yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. And did you, was this
- 24 consistent with your understanding of what Kik's
- 25 plans were?

3

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

23

24

25

8

20

anyone.

direction.

18 is that right?

Α.

Token Summit?

Q. Okay.

questions I would ask.

A. Yes.

the Token Summit, right?

Correct.

Q. When you say where is this going to

A. It could be the company, it could be

take you, who did you mean by you?

Kin, it could be the project. The vision,

basically. Where is this going. These are

generic. These questions could be asked to

A. It is not very, yeah, it is broad

A. Lots of similarities with other

Q. So, you introduced Mr. Livingston at

Q. Okay. And it was a Fireside Chat;

Q. And at the conference, did you, what

was your understanding of why Mr. Livingston was

appearing there? Like why did he come to the

A. So, my role as an organizer is to

95

Q. Standard questions.

- 1 **A.** Yes, this was a background for me to 2 prepare for the interview I was going to conduct 3 with Ted.
 - Q. Okay. You can put that down. (Whereupon, Exhibit 137 was marked for identification.)

7 BY MR. MENDEL:

4

5

6

8

9

10

16

20

21

22

24

25

- **Q.** I have given you what has been marked Deposition Exhibit 137.
- **A.** Uh-huh.
- 11 **Q.** And this is an e-mail chain with an
- 12 e-mail at the top from somebody named Rod McLeod.
- 13 I'm not sure if I pronounced that properly.
- 14 M-C-L-E-O-D --
- 15 **A.** Yes.
 - Q. -- to you, on May 23rd, 2017, with a
- 17 cc: to Erin Clift, correct?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 **Q.** Do you recognize this e-mail chain?
- A. Now that you have put it in front of
- 21 me I recognize it, yes.
- Q. Okay. So, please take a moment and
- 23 take a look at it.
- 24 **A.** Okay.
- Q. Okay. So, on the first page it

93

1 looks like on May 15th Rod McLeod had e-mailed

3 asked whether Ted was speaking on May 24th or

4 25th. He wanted clarification of the date. And

you about the upcoming Token Summit, right, and

And, he was one of the content that would be relevant to the audience.

put content in front of an audience.

- And, he was going to announce the project and give some details about what they
- were planning to do with the cryptocurrency Kin
- that they were planning to launch.
- **Q.** The project that you are referring to is the project with Kin, correct?
 - A. Yes.
- 10 **Q.** And, it was Kik that was announcing 11 the issuance of, or the project for Kin, correct?
- 12 **A.** That's correct.
- 13 **Q.** Did you understand that
- 14 Mr. Livingston was representing Kik at this
- 15 conference?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 Q. Did you understand Mr. Livingston to
- 18 be speaking on behalf of Kik at the conference at
- 19 the Fireside Chat?
 - A. Yes.
- 21 **Q.** Have you watched any video of the
- 22 Token Summit of the Fireside Chat between you and
- 23 Mr. Livingston since you did it in 2017?
- A. I did, when do you mean, when did
- 25 I -- when?

you responded in your e-mail on May 15th that Ted was currently planning to do the Fireside Chat on 6 7 May 25th. Right? 8 **A.** Uh-huh. Q. Okay. And, then you list four items 9 that you had planned to talk to Mr. Livingston 10 about. Do you see that? 11 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And, Number 4 was where is this going to take you, what is the vision two to 14 15 three years from now. 16 Did you plan on asking Mr. Livingston about this two to three-year plan? 17 A. That is what it seemed like. That I 18 was trying to structure the interview. And these 19

with anybody that I end up interviewing.

Q. Okay. Did you think it was pertinent to Mr. Livingston's presentation at the Token Summit, his plans for two to three years?

A. Yes.

were suggested questions. This is something I do

94

6

7

14

- **Q.** At any time after you had the chat with Mr. Livingston at the summit, did you watch any video of it? 4
 - **A.** Yes, I replayed it later. Yes.
- When did you replay it? 5 Q.
- б **A.** That year. I think probably a month or two after, I replayed it. 7
 - Q. Have you watched it recently?
 - A. No, I have not watched it recently.
- 10 Q. Have you read any transcripts of the 11 chat that you had with Mr. Livingston?
 - A. No. I have not.
- 13 Q. Okay.

8

9

12

14

15

(Whereupon, Exhibit 138 was marked for identification.)

16 BY MR. MENDEL:

- Q. So, I can represent to you, 17
- 18 Mr. Mougayar, that the SEC obtained a copy of
- what we believed to be the video of the Token 19
- Summit --20
- 21 A. Okay.
- Q. -- and the conference between -- and 22
- 23 the conversation between you and Mr. Livingston
- 24 and we had a transcript made of it.
- 25 And, what I'm giving you as

97

- Deposition Exhibit 138 is a copy of the written transcript the SEC had made.
- 3
- 4 **Q.** But, you had never seen this before, 5 correct?
- 7
- through some sections of the transcript with you
- 9 10

- 12 13
- 14 little, one of the little square boxes on one
- 15

6

- 16
- 17
- 19 A. Yes. Sure.
- 20 Q. Okay. So, do you want another
- minute to look at it or can I ask you some
- 22 questions?
- 23
- 24
- Page 2.

A. Yes.

MR. CADIGAN: Before you start, what

3 is the date on this?

BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. What is the date of what?

MR. CADIGAN: Of the presentation

that is referenced in this transcript.

8 BY MR. MENDEL:

- 9 Q. Okay. So, do you remember the date on which Mr. Livingston made his announcement at
- the Token Summit? 11 12
 - **A.** It was the day of the Token Summit.
- 13 I believe it was May 25th, 2017.
 - **Q.** Right.
- A. If I'm not mistaken. Yes, May 25th 15 16 all right.
- 17 **Q.** That is my understanding. I think 18 that is pretty clear on the record?
- 19 **A.** It is a public date, yes.
- 20 Q. He so, to answer Mr. Cadigan's
- 21 question, this was a transcript of the video from
- 22 the 25th.
- 23 MR. CADIGAN: Okay.
- 24 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 25 Q. So, going back to Page 2.

99

- 2
- **A.** Okay.
 - A. No.
 - Q. Okay. So I just wanted to go
- and ask you some questions about the conversation.
- 11 A. Okav.
 - Q. You will see on, so, if I refer to a page number, what I am referring to is the
 - page.
 - Yes.
 - Q. It is pages, so, the, you will see
 - Pages 2, 3, 4, 5 on one page. Do you see that?
 - - A. You can go ahead, that is fine.
 - Q. Okay. So, let's just start with

98

- A. Uh-huh.
 - Q. You see it says Male Speaker at the
- 3 very top?

4

17

18

- A. Yes.
- Q. Is that you? 5
- 6 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 7 Q. Okay. If at any point in this
- document you see male speaker and you don't think
- it is you, please let me know, but I have every
- reason to think that you are the male speaker. 10 11
 - A. Yes, I mean this if this was an
- 12 ongoing transcription of the video, I was the one 13 with that, yes.
- Q. Okay, great. And so, let me walk 14 15 you through some parts.
- 16 I'm looking on Page 4.
 - A. Uh-huh.
 - Q. And if you look on Page 4, do you
- 19 see the numbers running down the left-hand side. 20
 - A. Yes.
- Q. If you go to 17. And it states 21
- 22 starting on Line 17 of Page 4, "But in that white
- paper you will see we outlined four steps to what
- 24 we are trying to do.
- 25 "So, the first step, very simply, is

4

7

17

20

1 we are going to create Kin, a new cryptocurrency on the Ethereum blockchain. So it will be an ERC-20 token."

A. Yes.

Q. As far as you can remember this seems like an accurate transcription?

I'm not asking you to verify it.

8 I'm just saying as far as you can remember, this 9 looks to be accurate, correct?

A. Yes. Seems that way.

11 Q. And the opening phrase is "But in that white paper," what was the white paper, just 12 so we have a basis for talking about this? 13

A. I think he published the white paper 15 that same day.

16 Q. Okay. And what generally is the 17 white paper?

18 **A.** Similar to that draft you just 19 showed me, it was outlining the vision and what 20 they were doing.

Q. And you are referring to?

You may have brought in a draft of

23 it.

21

22

25

4

5

6

7

9

12

13

14

18

19

4

5

7

10

14

24 Q. Deposition Exhibit 136, right?

> Yes, I think. That was the draft of Α.

1 Did I read that correctly?

So, are we on Page 5 here? A.

3 Q. Yes.

> What line? A.

5 Q. Oh, let me, I started on Line 13.

6 13 to 16.

A. Okay. Okay.

Yes.

8 And, does this seem like an accurate 9 transcription as far as you can remember?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And was this consistent with the

12 vision statement that you saw as the draft white

13 paper? 14

15 **Q.** Did you understand what

16 Mr. Livingston meant by integrating Kin into Kik?

A. Yes.

Α.

18 Q. What was your understanding of what

19 he meant?

A. To make Kin as a currency,

21 cryptocurrency available to Kik users. That is

what my understanding was. 22

23 **Q.** Did you think he meant spending Kin

24 inside the Kik Messenger?

25 A. Yes, that would be one of his cases,

103

101

1 what later became a bit more elaborate white paper. That is my recollection.

Q. Okay, fine. And they issued that on May 25th, the same day as the Token Summit?

A. I think so. I think it was orchestrated that way, yes.

Q. Okay. And was this Step 1 that I just read to you on Page 4 of Exhibit 138 that was consistent with what you had read in the draft white paper, right? The first step was to 10 create Kin, right? 11

A. Sure.

Q. Okay. Fair enough.

And then let's go down just to

15 Line 24. It says, "The second step is

integrating Kin into Kik, this huge messenger to 17 give Kin value."

Do you see where I just read that?

A. Yes. Yes.

20 **Q.** And then further below, on Page 5, 21 skipping ahead, on Line 13 it says, "So that Step

22 Number 2 is taking Kin and integrating it into

23 one of the largest consumer apps in the world to

24 really give it value and to make Kik better and

25 monetize Kik in a new way."

1 yes.

2

4

5

6

9

12

Q. Did you think he meant earning Kin within Kik Messenger?

A. Potentially. It is about earning and spending, yes.

Q. Did you think that integration of

7 Kin into Kik Messenger would be accomplished by

the time of the token distribution event?

A. I did not think either way. I

10 wasn't thinking of that. I had no -- can you

rephrase the question? Did I think ... 11

Q. I can re-ask it.

13 At the time of the Token Summit, at

the time that Kik issued its white paper, and

Mr., at the summit when Mr. Livingston said Step 2 was integrating Kin into Kik, did you have

a view as to whether that would be accomplished 17

by the time of Kik's token distribution event for 18

19 Kin?

A. I don't remember the timing aspect.

20 So I wouldn't be able to answer it accurately in

saying to you yes or no. So, I don't remember

23 now, what the timing expectations were.

24 Q. And, do you know what I meant by

25 token distribution event?

104

4

8

11

14

20

7

- 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. What is your understanding about token distribution event? 3
- **A.** The availability of the token for, to make it, to make it available to the public, 5 6 basically, to be bought, to be purchased, that was my understanding. 7
 - **Q.** The issuance of the token?
 - Α. Yes.

8

9

25

7

8

15

17

- 10 Q. And that occurred in September of 2017? 11
- 12 Α. I believe so, yes.
- 13 **Q.** When Mr. Livingston made that 14 statement at the Token Summit, did you have any view at all as to how long it would take to 15 16 integrate Kin into Kik?
- 17 **A.** No, because it wasn't -- I mean my 18 role there was as an interviewer. So, I was a neutral party there. 19

20 I was, I didn't have any views. I 21 was just interviewing Ted, basically asking him 22 questions.

- 23 Q. Did you understand what he meant by 24 monetizing Kik in a new way?
 - A. It is a vague statement, I would

A. Yes.

- Q. And, I'm going to skip ahead also to Page 6, Line 2.
 - A. Yes.
- 5 He says, "What if we took a big chunk of Kin and used it to create what we called the Kin rewards engine." Do you see that?
 - A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Does that seem like that is an 10 accurate transcription, correct?
 - A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And it is consistent with the vision 13 statement that you read?
 - A. Yes.
- 15 **Q.** You asked a question further below 16 starting on Line 22.
- A. Uh-huh. 17
- 18 Q. "It is almost like a profit sharing 19
 - kind of co-op type model. Right?" Do you see that?
- 21 A. Uh-huh.
- And Mr. Livingston responds, "Yeah, 22 Q.
- 23 it economically incentivizes everybody to work
- 24 together. And the really nice thing about it is
- 25 it creates this great network effect where the

105

107

- 1 say. Do I understand it? At the time? 2
 - **Q.** At the time, correct.
- A. I understood it in the way that it 3 4 would be a cryptocurrency that would enable an 5 economic activity within the ecosystem in terms 6 of spending and earning of it.

So, I understood in the context of a cryptocurrency that is being used by users.

- Q. But how would that be -- well, did 9 10 you have an understanding of what monetizing Kik in a new way meant? 11
- 12 A. At the time, I think, I'm not sure 13 if Kik can, I mean if Ted discusses this later 14

I don't remember exactly. I mean, in my understanding, the monetization is part of the economic activity of the buying and selling.

So, beyond that, I think that is 18 19 Ted's, you have to ask Ted, I think.

20 **Q.** Going, continuing on Page 5,

- 21 Line 17, he says, "But we didn't stop there. We
- 22 said wait a second, if we give Kin value, could
- 23 we use some of that value to spark the creation 24 of a new Kin, of a new ecosystem of digital
- 25 services." Correct?

- 1 more developers that come into this ecosystem, 2 the more transactions they create. The more 3 transactions they create, the more valuable Kin overall becomes. And the more valuable Kin overall becomes, the more valuable the daily 6 reward becomes."
 - A. Yes.
- Q. "And so we see this, daily rewards starting at about \$100,000 a day, but could quickly grow to a half a million dollars a day if 10 not more." Right? So, I will stop there.

12 Did you have an understanding of 13 what Mr. Livingston was describing here?

- A. Roughly. I mean, these are, these 14 15 were, this is part of his vision.
- 16 So, I wasn't the one to judge his 17 vision. He is the entrepreneur. So, that was his vision. And I just let him communicate it. 18 19 basically. I did not have a judgment on it.
- 20 **Q.** Did you understand Mr. Livingston to 21 say that the rewards engine would help Kin to become more valuable? 22
- 23 A. Inasmuch as it created an economic 24 activity by the usage of the cryptocurrency, that 25 was my understanding of it. That it was going to

108

4

6

7

8

- be a cryptocurrency to be used for digital services within the Kin ecosystem. So that was
- 3 my understanding. 4 **Q.** And, by developing economic activity or usage of a Kin, it would go up in price, 5
- 7 **A.** That wasn't my conclusion. I mean 8 that is what you are saying, so, I'm not --9
- Q. Did you understand that from Ted's comments? That by stirring economic activity and through the rewards engine, Kik would help Kin go 11 12 up in price?
- 13 A. Are you saying that he is implying 14 it. Or is he -- I'm not sure.
- Q. I'm asking you if that is your 15 16 understanding of what he was saying here.
- A. It wasn't the first thing that, it 17 18 wasn't the first, I mean understanding is a multi, in my opinion, understanding is a 19 multi-layered kind of thing. You can understand
- 21 one aspect of something or ten aspects of it.
- 22 I was focused more on the 23 cryptocurrency usage of Kin as a currency. And,
- 24 what happened after was, I think, it is not 25 something that I was necessarily predicting.

1 Step 4 of our plan, which you will see in our white paper, is to create the Kin Foundation."

- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. And then further down below on
- 5 Page 11, Line 3.
 - A. Yes.
 - **Q.** Male speaker, that is you?
 - Α.
- 9 Q. And you say, "So, this is kind of, it gets to into governance territory because now
- you have a responsibility for billions, millions 11
- or maybe billions of dollars in cryptocurrency.
- 13 So, how will you set up the governance structure?
- Is it going to be a separate structure from Kik,
- 15 Inc.?"

16

5

- 17 Q. Why did you ask whether the
- 18 Foundation would be separate?

A. Yes.

- 19 Because that is how I had seen other 20 foundations operate, as a separate structure.
- 21 Q. Did you think the separation was 22 important? Did you think it was an important
- aspect of the vision that listeners would want to

111

- 24 know?
- 25 Α. Yes. I would say so.

109

- Q. When he says the daily reward could start at \$100,000 a day, and quickly grow to half a million or a million dollars a day.
 - **A.** Uh-huh.

4

- Q. Do you understand that to reflect an 5 6 increase in the price of Kin?
- 7 **A.** Not necessarily. No. I don't think they are related. That is not my understanding 8 9 at least.
- 10 Q. If Kin did not go up in price, how 11 else could the daily reward go up from \$100,000 12 to a million dollars a day?
- A. I'm not sure. I mean maybe I didn't 13 14 understand it. But again this was a vision, 15 Ted's vision. So, he said it. So, I just, I
- 16 was, I did not totally understand it to be 17 honest.
- Q. 19 Α. Yes.
 - Q. Let me know if you are there.

Going ahead to Page 10?

- 21 Yes. Okay. Yes. Α.
- 22 Q. Looking at Page 10, Line 11, are you
- 23 there?

18

20

- 24 A.
- 25 Q. It says, "Our ultimate vision,

- **Q.** And why is that?
- 2 Because of the governance for trust issues, for, it is really a trust, a matter of trust. So that again as I was saying here, there

would be some value in, the Foundation is like

6 the keeper of the value. 7

- So, yes, there would be important 8 that the Foundation be independent or separate. 9 Yes.
- 10 Q. The transcript continues on Line 9 11 of Page 11, Mr. Livingston responds, "Yes, so,
- 12 the timeline for this is we are publishing our 13 white paper today. We will start integrating Kin
- 14 into Kik in a way very similar to what we did
- 15 with Kik coins and then we will announce a token
- 16 distribution event later this summer.
- 17 "And from there later this year or 18 early next year that is where we will, where we
- 19 will start to open up the platform for other 20 developers to join the ecosystem.
- 21 "At that point, that is where we
- 22 will create the Kin Foundation and that is really
- why we want to publish the white paper is figure
- 24 out who are the best people to run this." Okay? 25

A. Okay.

112

- **Q.** Stopping there, did you understand 2 when Mr. Livingston was saying that Kin Foundation would be established from his description here? 5
 - A. It seemed that it would be established after the, as he said, after the distribution event. Towards the latter part of the year. That is what it seems that he said.

So, now that you are putting this in front of me, I'm refreshing my mind. That seems that is what he said. Yes. At that point we will create the Foundation. That is what he is saying. Yes.

- 14 **Q.** Did you understand that the Foundation would operate independently from Kik 15 16 right away?
- 17 **A.** I didn't have a prejudgment on that. 18 When you say right away, no. Not right away. 19 Nothing. I wouldn't say right away. It would be 20 gradual, I saw it as a gradual development.
- 21 **Q.** When you say gradual, over the 22 course of weeks, months, a year?
 - A. Probably months. Many months.

113

- **Q.** Could it be as long as a year?
- 25 **A.** Could be, possibly.

Q. And what sorts of activities did you 2 focus on following the announcement at the Token

3 Summit? A. It was varied. I mean, some of them

pertain to the rollout of the distribution event. I think. I can't remember if, I may have

introduced them to a law firm in Switzerland.

MME, they had experience in token distribution 9 events.

10 And I was there more to respond to 11 their inquiry.

12 So, I wasn't necessarily initiating, 13 initiating things myself. I was responding to their inquiries.

15 So, whatever they wanted me to 16 respond to.

17 Q. Did you consult with Kik about its 18 rewards engine?

A. Yes, we were, there were some models 19 20 and some, I recall there were some discussions about the Kin's rewards engine.

22 Q. What do you remember about the 23 discussions, and I am talking about the months between the announcement and the distribution 24 25 event.

115

- Q. There wasn't a set time frame on it at this point, correct?
- 3 A. Not according to what I had heard 4 Ted.
- 5 Q. Not according to what Ted said at the Token Summit? 6
 - **A.** Correct, correct.
 - Q. Okay. You can put that down.
- 9 A. Sure.

9

11

13

23

24

7

8

12

17

18

19

20

25

- 10 And did you, do you remember the Q. white paper being issued, correct? 11
 - A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Did you read it when it was issued?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 **Q.** Okay. You read it in detail?
- 16

MR. MENDEL: Why don't we try to go a little bit longer and then we will break for lunch. Does that work for everybody?

THE WITNESS: Yes, that works.

21 BY MR. MENDEL:

- Q. Okay. Following that announcement 22 23 at the Token Summit, did you continue to consult
- 24 for Kik?
 - **A.** I believe so, yes. Yes.

A. I don't remember exactly right now. I mean it would be documented in the e-mails.

It would be about the, I mean how it 4 was going to work. The different relationships between the currency usage and how it would 6 translate to the rewards.

7 There was some formula, I think Ted wanted to have a formula of some sort. And we were iterating on what it could be. That is what 9 10 I kind of vaguely remember.

11 Q. Did you, do you remember any 12 conversations about automating the Kin rewards 13 engine? Creating an algorithm for it?

A. There was discussion about it, yes. 14 15 I mean I said equation, algorithm, it was going to be, to make it fair, it was an algorithmic 17 kind of thing. It wasn't an objective.

18 **Q.** Do you remember advising Kik to 19 automate the rewards engine slowly, to not go too 20 fast?

21 A. I don't remember that specifically. 22 From memory I don't remember. But if it is in 23 e-mails then you have to refresh my memory to it.

Q. As Mr. Livingston indicated at the 24 25 Token Summit the plan was to put Kin on the

116

4

5

16

- 1 Ethereum blockchain; is that right?
 - Α. Yes.

2

5

9

12

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 24 is --

announcement --

technology. So --

BY MR. MENDEL:

A. Correct.

A. Uh-huh.

- 3 Q. Through an ERC-20 token, do I have 4 that right?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. And did you have discussions with 6
- 7 Kik about this decision, about putting Kin on the Ethereum blockchain? 8
 - A. Yes.
- 10 Q. When did those discussions take place? 11
 - A. Over the, what period? I can't --
- 13 Q. In the months actually, before, as,
- in the months leading up to his decision to put
- Kin on the block, on the Ethereum blockchain, you 15
- had discussions with Kik about that? 16
- A. Prior to or after? 17
- 18 Q. Before. Before.
- 19 A. I wasn't part of the -- I mean
- 20 ERC-20 was like, was the most popular way of
- 21 doing, of creating currency.
- So, it was a given. It wasn't a big 22
- 23 decision. I mean it wasn't -- it was a very
- mundane decision basically, the ERC-20. 24 25
 - Q. So, after the decision was made, did

- 1 recent e-mail July 20th, 2017. This one is from
- Mr. Livingston to you. Do you see that?
 - Yes. A.
 - Q. Do you remember this e-mail?
 - Now I remember, yes.
 - Q. Okay. Okay. What is this e-mail
- 7 thread about?
- 8 **A.** It is about the applicability of the
- 9 Ethereum blockchain for the deployment of Kin. 10 Yes.
- 11 Q. You write on July 19th, 2017, and
- 12 this is also close to the top of the first page.
- 13 "Eventually it is my belief that you will need to
- run your own blockchain as it is a proprietary
- 15 edge that you have."
 - What did you mean by that? By --
- 17 A. I was suggesting as one of the
- 18 options they could have is to have, to run what
- 19 is called a private blockchain.
- 20 Q. And why did you think that might be
- 21 a good course of action?
- A. Because at the time the transaction 22
- 23 speed of the Ethereum public blockchain had some

119

- 24 limitations.
- 25 **Q.** What were the limitations?

117

A. Can you rephrase the question? What

Q. -- during the summer of 2017, did

blockchain. And, I was helping them in, I was

connecting them with the right people at the

Ethereum, on the Ethereum side so they can

(Whereupon, Exhibit 139

Q. I have given you what has been

marked Deposition Exhibit 139.

was marked for identification.)

THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yes.

evaluate the technology. The Ethereum

A. I had knowledge about the Ethereum

you have a view as to the technological

limitations of the Ethereum blockchain?

Q. In -- after the token

of the Ethereum blockchain?

- A. The transactions per seconds, the
- speed, the speed limitations. 2
- 3 Is that a latency or a scalability Q. 4 issue?
- 5 A. It is a scalability factor. Not an
- 6 issue, but it is a factor. It was a known
- 7 factor.

13

18

- **Q.** Further below in this e-mail,
- you have a view as to the relative effectiveness "Ethereum main net cannot process the transaction
 - throughput you want, but with AM.IS, you have
 - continuity with private public which is what you 11
 - want eventually."
 - Did Kik eventually work with AM.IS?
 - 14 **A.** Not to my knowledge.
 - **Q.** Do you know why not? 15
 - 16 A. I wasn't involved in -- no, I don't
 - 17 know why.
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. I think they were evaluating many of 19 20 the options. It was one of the options.
 - 21 So, they were evaluating many, many
 - 22 options in terms of their implementations and
 - 23 this is one of them.
 - 24 Q. Okay. I will take that back. 25
 - A. I have two copies of the same. So, 120

118

Q. And so this is an e-mail chain

dated, at the top, as the first, as the most

- 1 I don't know if you want to keep that one.
- Q. Thank you. Around the time of the
- public announcement, again in May, 2015, in 2017, 3
- 4 did you have an expectation of what Kin's
- functionality would be at the time of the token
- distribution event?
- 7 **A.** Did I have an expectation of what it
- 8 would be at, in May?
- 9 Q. So, I'm asking you, at the time in
- May, right, did you have an expectation of what
- kind of functionality Kin would have at the time 11
- 12 of its issuance?

18

25

4

- 13 A. That, I'm trying to remember now.
- At the time, what did I expect. 14
 - Q. Correct.
- A. I think I would have, I was 16
- expecting it to have some functionality. 17
 - **Q.** At the time of its issuance?
- A. Or thereabouts. 19
- Q. Uh-huh. 20
- 21 A. I don't think it was, in my opinion,
- 22 it wasn't critical to know exactly what the
- functionality was potentially. But at least some
- 24 functionality, yes.
 - But, I wasn't privy to their, to

121

- 1 responsible for opening up Kin later on after the 2 token distribution event?
- A. Can you say that again? Who would 3 be responsible for opening up --4
- Q. I was trying to use your words. Who 5
- did you think was going to be involved in adding
- functionality for Kin after the token distribution 8 event?
 - A. Kik was doing that.
- 10 Q. And why do you say that?
 - A. They had the resources.
- Q. And that was true, this is what you 12
- 13 believed in May of 2017, correct?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. You will recall a prior e-mail that 15
- 16 we looked at where, it was from the June time
- frame where you basically asked whether you could 17
- be included in the presale, right, for the
- 19 \$100,000?

9

11

14

20

21

23

7

16

25

- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. So, you had decided at that point
- 22 that you would like to invest in Kin, correct?
 - MR. CRIMMINS: Objection.
- THE WITNESS: What month was that? 24
- 25 BY MR. MENDEL:

123

- 1 their actual developments.
- Q. Did you have any views specifically 2 about, or expectations about functions it would
- 5 A. I don't remember specifically. If 6 it was, what it would be.
- 7 **Q.** How did you think the functionality would be obtained? Who did you think was going to do the work? 9
- 10 MR. CADIGAN: You are talking in
- 11 Mav.

have?

- 12 BY MR. MENDEL:
 - **Q.** In May.
- A. It depends. Because as Kin was 14
- 15 saying, Kin was going to be integrated within
- 16 Kik.

13

25

- 17 And then later it was going to be
- integrated with other similar types of 18
- applications. 19
- 20 And he said that they will open it
- 21 up to developers after the TDE. 22
 - So, the expectation was that it
- 23 would be first on Kik, the Messenger and then
- 24 later on the other ones.
 - **Q.** Did you, who did you think would be

- Q. Let me see if I can find it. This is Exhibit 129. You can look at it.
 - A. Yes, June. End of June.
 - Q. Was the involvement of Kik's
- management team in Kin a factor in your decision 6 to buy Kin?
 - **A.** What did you mean by buy, did they
- influence me? Is that what you mean? 8
- 9 Q. Was the make up of Kik's management 10 team, was that a factor in your decision to buy
- 11 Kin?
- 12 Α. Oh, I see. The quality you mean? 13
 - Q. Yes.
- A. 14 The quality of the management?
- 15 Q. Yes.
 - Yes. The quality. A.
- 17 Why was that a factor? Q.
- Because it is important to have 18
- 19 quality people to deliver on what the promises 20 are.
- 21 So, I had faith in their 22 capabilities.
- 23 Q. Did you think Kin could be
- 24 successful without involvement of Kik long-term?
 - A. Did I think that Kin could be

124

18

- 1 successful without Kik in the long-term?
 - Q. Correct.

7

8

9

10

12

14

4

18

- 3 A. Yes, potentially it would be, because that was the vision. The vision is to make the ecosystem decentralized without the sole reliance on one party.
 - So, yes, I believe that in the long-term the success of the ecosystem would be related to not just Kik but others as well.
- **Q.** How long did you think it would take 11 until the ecosystem was decentralized?
- A. It was too early to speculate on 13 that question. On that answer. I would say, I could not answer it.
- Q. Did you think that Kik's involvement 15 16 for at least a year was important to the success 17 of Kin?
- 18 A. I would say it would be fine if that 19 was the case. It wasn't out of the ordinary if 20 Kik had to be involved for at least a year if not 21 more.
- 22 And there would be a gradual thing.
- 23 What I had to envision is that initially maybe
- 24 Kik would be a big part, and then gradually, they
- would be a smaller part of a bigger ecosystem.

- 1 called a minimum viable product?
- A. I'm aware of the term used in the industry as a general term. Yes.
- **Q.** Were you aware of any, it is called an MVP? 5
- A. Yes. 6
- 7 **Q.** What is your understanding of what 8 an MVP is?
- 9 A. Minimum functionality that would be 10 the most rated and used by users.
 - **Q.** Minimum functionality for what?
- 12 Any usage. I'm talking generically Α. speaking. 13
- 14 Q. Were you aware of an MVP plan for Kin? I'm sorry, yes, were you aware of an MVP
- plan for Kin? **A.** I had heard of it, yes. 17
 - **Q.** And what did you hear of it?
- 19 That there would be some
- 20 functionality that, in relation to the Kik 21 points.
- 22 So, a lot of, there was a lot of Kik
- 23 points legacy there that was going to be
- 24 transferred to Kin as a currency. 25
 - Q. Do you know if, in fact, it was

125

- Q. You thought it was important,
- though. I mean, for Kik to be involved for some period of time, correct?
 - **A.** Yes, that was the only way.
- Q. And that period had to extend at 5 6 least through 2017.
- 7 **A.** It started in '17. What do you 8 mean?
- 9 Well, the issuance was in September, 10 right?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 **Q.** But at the time you would have expected Kik to be involved at least through 13
- 14 developing Kin at least through 2017, correct? 15
 - **A.** At least, yes.
- Q. And likely into 2018, correct? 16
- 17 A. Correct, yes.
 - **Q.** Possibly even into 2019?
- 19 A. It was too early to speculate,
- 20 project, projecting too far out.
- 21 Like the circumstances can change
- your predictions so, at the time it wasn't 22 23 inconceivable to see them involved until the
- ecosystem would be able to stand on its own feet. 24
- 25
 - **Q.** Were you aware of Kik's, something

- 1 transferred?
- **A.** Yes. That is what they told me that they were.

127

- Q. They told --
- A. That is the general -- I mean, they 5
- 6 have had a history, a known history of using Kik points. So, Kik points was like a similar to a
- 8 currency and it was up, they extended that into
- 9 Kin.

13

19

- 10 **Q.** What functionality from Kik points did you think was going to carryover to Kin? 11
- 12 That I don't remember exactly.
 - I am not sure I can answer that. I
- knew the there was a variety of use cases. I
- think watching videos or maybe stickers,
- something with stickers, and the like, there was 17
- some variety of activities. 18 Q. You don't know specifically what
- Kik's MVP was, do you? 20 MR. CRIMMINS: Objection.
- 21 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 22 **Q.** Do you know specifically what MVP

128

- 23 Kik had planned for Kin for its token
- distribution event? 24
- 25 MR. CADIGAN: As of what time?

1 BY MR. MENDEL: 1 (After recess -- 2:01 p.m.) Q. At any time, did you know what the THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on MVP was? 3 the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. 3 4 A. What I knew is that there would be BY MR. MENDEL: some functionality that could be demonstrated. 5 5 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Mougayar. And that is the extent of it. During the break just now, I handed you what has 7 An MVP is a general term again. It 7 been marked exhibit, Deposition Exhibit 140. Do is, it could describe a minimal usage. I mean, a 8 8 vou see that? 9 demonstratable usage. It could have been 9 (Whereupon, Exhibit 140 something that was being iterated upon. 10 10 was marked for identification.) So, my understanding of it in May 11 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. 12 could be different in how it evolved later. 12 BY MR. MENDEL: 13 Q. But you didn't have any 13 **Q.** And do you recognize it? understanding of specifically what they chose for 14 14 A. Yes. 15 the MVP, do you? 15 **Q.** What is it? 16 **A.** I did not see a document that A. It is a notice to certain residents 16 described it. Let's put it that way. So, I did 17 17 of the U.S., Canada, China. 18 not have detailed knowledge of it. 18 **Q.** That is what it says on the first 19 Q. Did you make any recommendations to 19 page, right? 20 Kik about what minimum functionality it should 20 A. Yes. 21 have? Before the TDE? 21 Q. Okay. **A.** Not the specific, to the specificity 22 Α. It is in relation to the SAFT, the 23 of it. I would, if I recall I may have said it 23 Kik SAFT. 24 would be good to have some functionality. And 24 Q. Is this the, what does a SAFT stand 25 that was it. That was the extent of what I said 25 for? 129 131 Simple Agreement For Future Tokens. perhaps. 2 Q. Do you recall an MVP based around 2 And is this a SAFT that you entered digital stickers? 3 into? 4 A. I remember, as I mentioned, stickers 4 **A.** That's correct. Q. That is looking at it, that is your 5 as one of the use cases. 5 6 Q. Did you buy Kin, did you, was your 6 signature that is on the last page, 3169? 7 7 interest in buying Kin, you will recall the A. Yes. 8 interest in spending \$100,000. Was that in any 8 Q. And, Ted Livingston's signature is way tied to what Kik had decided for its MVP? also on that page, correct? 9 9 10 A. Tied? What do you mean by tied? 10 A. Yes. Q. Was your decision to invest \$100,000 11 11 Q. Looking on Page 2 of the SAFT with Bates Numbers KPMGC-KIK-0003164. in Kin informed at all by the MVP that Kik had 12 13 picked for Kin? 13 A. Yes. Q. This was entered into on or about **A.** Not necessarily. That wouldn't 14 14 be -- my decision was based upon the quality of 15 15 August 21st, 2017? the project. The quality of the people behind 16 A. Yes. it. And, the ability to deliver on it. 17 17 Q. Okay. What are all of the different The MVP is one of many other reasons that you decided to enter into this SAFT? 18 18 19 factors. A. That I supported the project, and I 19 20 MR. MENDEL: I think we can go off 20 believed it was a quality project that I was 21 the record. 21 supportive of. Q. And which project are you referring 22 MR. CADIGAN: Okay. 22 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off 23 to?

24

25 cryptocurrency.

A. The Kin project. The Kin. The Kin,

132

24

25

the record. The time is 12:54 p.m.

(Recess taken -- 12:54 p.m.)

- **Q.** And is it fair to say that one of 2 the reasons that you entered into this SAFT was that you hoped to profit from an appreciation in the value of Kin? 4
 - **A.** That is one of the reasons, potentially, if they are successful. Only if they are successful.
- 8 **Q.** And was it your understanding that 9 you were, through the SAFT you were buying the 10 Kin at a discounted price?
- A. Now that you have put in front of me 11 I am seeing here a discounted. Yes, that's 12 13 correct.
- 14 **Q.** What are you looking at that is 15 telling you the discount?
 - A. It says discount rate of 70 percent.
 - That is on Page 3 of the SAFT? Q.
 - **A.** Page 3.

6

7

16

17

18

22

14

17

- 19 Q. Okay. So, essentially you are getting 30 percent off the price in the public 20
- offering, correct? 21
 - **A.** That is what it says, yes.
- 23 Or the public sale. Is that -- it
- 24 says, "Discount under discount price means the
- 25 maximum price per token sold by the company to

1 profit on it.

4

16

- Q. Were you looking to make a profit eventually, long-term if not short term?
 - A. Certainly not short term.
- 5 Potentially long-term if they were successful.
- 6 Q. When you entered into the SAFT, did 7 you think that the SAFT entitled you to receive 8 Kin during the token distribution event?
- 9 **A.** What do you mean during, during the 10 public sale?
- 11 **Q.** Correct. Did you think that by 12 entering into the SAFT, which you have here as
- 13 Exhibit 140 -- can we just clarify for the
- 14 record, we are looking at the SAFT has been
- 15 marked as Exhibit 140, correct?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Make sure I have that right. Thank 17 18 you. Was it your understanding that by entering into the SAFT you were entitled to receive Kin at the time of the token distribution event?
- 21 **A.** I think there is two parts to your 22 question. My position was to receive it. As to
- 23 the timing, I do not -- I don't recall there was

135

- 24 a timing as to when I would receive it. If it
- 25 was before or after.

133

I don't recall the exact timing of 1 the public during the network launch multiplied

6

7

9

17

20

21

by the discount rate."

- Yes. Α. 4 Q. And what did you think the network
- 5 launch was? 6 **A.** Where is the reference to the
- 7 network launch? Q. In the description of discount price 8 9 that I just read.
- 10 **A.** So, by the company -- the network launch is the TDE, isn't it? It is the TDE. 11
- Q. Is that your understanding, it is 12 13 the TDE?
 - A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did the discount reflect a profit opportunity for you?
 - A. No.
- 18 Q. By buying at a discount, were you 19 hoping that after the TDE, your Kin would be 20 valued higher than what you paid?
- 21 **A.** I didn't have real expectations of
- 22 that to be honest. 23 Again, I was supportive of the
- 24 project and I took a long-term view to my 25 investment. I was not looking to make a quick

- when I would receive it.
- I remember that I would receive it 4 shortly after I signed this. 5
 - Q. If you look on Page 2, Bates Number 3164.
 - A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And you look under 1, Events.
 - A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And it says under A, Network Launch,
- "If there is a network launch before the 11
- expiration or termination of this instrument, the company will issue to the purchaser a number of 13
- 14 units of the token equal to the purchase amount
- 15 divided by the discount price pursuant to the
- following schedule." 16
 - **A.** Okay.
- 18 Q. And then "50 percent shall be issued as soon as practicable after the network launch." 19
 - Α. Yes, after, yes. That's correct.
 - Q. "Provided that such issuance shall
- be no later than the date on which such units of 22
- 23 token are distributed to the public and
- 50 percent shall be issued on a one year
- 25 anniversary of the network launch." Correct?

134

			12/6/2019
1	A That's correct	1	what acceptially was it?
1 2	A. That's correct.	$\begin{bmatrix} 1\\2 \end{bmatrix}$	what essentially was it? A. That the users would be able to
	Q. What was your understanding of	2	
3	the so, let me restart.	3	create a wallet. And that they would see the
4	When you entered into the SAFT, what	4	balance and receive or send or receive stickers.
5	did you think had to happen in order to receive	5	Q. Did you access stickers?
6	the Kin?	6	A. I don't remember if I personally did
7	A. That they would launch the	7	that. I don't remember if I did that.
8	That they would do the network	8	Q. You didn't buy Kin to invest in, or
9	launch as it states there.	9	to access the stickers, did you?
10	Q. Anything else?	10	A. No.
11	A. According to this agreement that I	11	Q. Okay. We can urn that one over.
12	signed that is what it states.	12	(Whereupon, Exhibit 141
13	Q. You are not aware of any other	13	was marked for identification.)
14			BY MR. MENDEL:
15	A. No.	15	Q. I have given you what has been
16	Q. And I have placed before you what	16	marked as Deposition Exhibit 141.
17	has been marked as Deposition Exhibit 16,	17	A. Uh-huh.
18	correct?	18	Q. This is an e-mail chain. At the top
19	(Previously marked Exhibit	19	it is an e-mail exchange between Tanner Philp,
20	Number 16, first referral.)	20	and you. He wrote to you on September 6, 2017.
21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	21	Is that right?
22	BY MR. MENDEL:	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 16?	23	Q. If you want to take a minute and
24		24	look at this.
25	Q. What is that?	25	A. Okay. Okay.
	137		139
1	A. It is a Placement Memorandum,	1	Q. So, I want to start on the page
2	Placement Offering Memorandum.	2	marked 878.
3	Q. Did you receive this before you	3	A. Okay.
4	signed this SAFT?	4	Q. And this is a, an e-mail that seems
5	A. Yes.	5	to have been written by Tanner Philp to you. Do
6	Q. Did you read it?	6	you see that on August 30th?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. Hey William, yes.
8	Q. If you turn to Page 43.	8	Q. Yes, and this basically asked you
9	A. Yes.	9	for your Canadian address, right, for his
10	Q. There is a section on the bottom	10	paperwork; is that right?
11	called Initial Launch of Kin and Kin Ecosystem.	11	A. Yes.
12	A. Uh-huh.	12	Q. He writes at the end of that
13	Q. And, can you read the description to	13	paragraph
14	yourself there?	14	A. Yes, yes, sure.
15	A. The first paragraph you mean? At	15	Q. Okay. And he says, "Additionally
16	the time of.	16	here is the e-mail on next steps I have been
17	Q. You don't need to read it out loud.	17	
10	Donalit to compate and let us a los secondos as conclusions	1 10	and a sounds of action items being in them. If

19 read the first paragraph. A. Okay. Q. Does this refresh your memory as to 22 what the minimum viable product was that Kik 23 chose?

18 Read it to yourself and let me know when you have

24 **A.** As described here, yes. 25

20

21

Q. Okay. And what, as described here,

20 would be great."

A.

A. Okay.

Yes.

Q. Do you follow?

24 Q. And then below that he includes

18 are a couple of action items here, in there. If

19 you are able to execute by September 5th, that

25 something called Sale Metrics. Do you see that?

138

140

21

22

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And it says total cap at 125 million
3	with presale amount and a public sale amount.
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And this is consistent with your
6	understanding of how the sale would operate,
7	correct?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. If you keep looking, this same
10	e-mail has a Notice of a Preregistration Now
11	Open. Do you see that?
12	A. Under Structure?
13	Q. Yes, under Structure.
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Do you know what the preregistration
16	was?
17	A. My understanding is that it is like
18	putting your name down for something.
19	Q. For participation in?
20	A. In the, in the public sale.
21	Q. Did you preregister?
22	A. No, I think this is relating to the
23	public sale, it is not, that is my understanding.
24	My involvement was doing the SAFT.

1 to collect the ETH address and info for KYC. "Don't worry about the amount field, you can put 100,000." Right?

A. Oh, I see. Okay. Okay.

Q. So, did you understand that you were 5 using the same portal for the public sale, even 7 though you were a private sale participant?

A. Now that you are refreshing my 8 9 memory, it sounds right.

10 **Q.** Okay. And then you responded on September 5th. "I just submitted the Kin form and received the e-mail confirmation back." Right? 13

14 Α. Yes. Yes.

Q. Okav.

A. Yes, that is correct. I just said the wallet address, correct. 17

Q. That is all we have for that. Thank 18 19 you. Are you familiar with the Ontario

Securities Commission? 20

A. Yes.

22 Q. It is the OSC?

> A. Yes.

24 Q. In 2017 did you know people at the

25 OSC?

15

16

21

23

141

143

participate in the public sale.

25 I was part of the SAFT. Not, I did not

Q. If you turn back to Page 877, this 2 is the first page. You have responded at the bottom of the page and this is on August 30th, 2017, you wrote, "The form that you link to is 5 6 the public sale form. That is the one to use for 7 presales, too." Were you -- is it, is that what 8 you wrote?

 Yes, I was seeking clarification, 10 yes.

Q. Were you confused by why he was sending this to you? Why Mr. Philp was sending it to you?

14 As you just said, you were a 15 participant in the presale and he was sending you a form for the public sale?

A. Not confused, I was inquiring.

Q. Okay. You were just asking why he 19 was sending it to you.

A. Clarification.

9

11

13

17

18

20

Q. And then he wrote to you, or 21

22 responded to you, also on August 30th, in part

23 "There are only a couple of pre-sale

participants, as individuals, so we are just 24

getting you guys to register in the same portal

A. I knew them not -- yes, I knew some 2 of them. 3

Q. How did you know them?

A. At one point I was making a lecture 5 at an event in Cambridge, Ontario, and Pat, Pat

Chaukos from the OSC was there. I was introduced

to her. Another time I was introduced to

Maureen, I'm sorry her last name escapes me now.

She is the chair of the OSC. 9

10 And then I attended an event they 11 had organized, a fin-tech event. I was a participant. I was in the audience; I wasn't

13 presenting. And the number of them were there.

And at one point I sent three copies 14

15 of my book to Maureen and her staff as a gesture. 16

Q. When was it that you saw Maureen, when was the event at which you saw her? 17

A. That was their fin-tech event. I'm 18

trying to think now. I'm trying to think. I 19

20 don't remember. I think it was in '17. They put 21 together an event.

22 **Q.** You are not really sure?

23 A. I'm not sure when exactly.

24 Q. What about Pat Chaukos, when did you

25 see her?

144

21

23

3

7

14

16

A. Well, January '17, that is when I 1 2 did my -- January or February of '17, that is 3 when I was talking to a group of some kind of small conference somewhere in Cambridge. 5 So, it was January or February. I think they ran their event probably around April

- 7 or May. April, maybe, yes, April of '17. It was around the time where they announced the fin-tech 8 9 hub.
- 10 Q. And when you say they, are you --11
 - A. OSC, OSC.
- 12 Q. How many times did you meet Pat
- Chaukos? 13
- 14 **A.** I didn't really meet her. I mean she was at the event that I was at, the second 15 time. So, counting the first time and second time, twice I was in the same vicinity as she 17 18 was.
- 19 **Q.** The second time, the second time 20 being the fin-tech event?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 Q. And that was in approximately --
- 23 A. I think March or April of '17.
- 24 Q. Did you --
 - Have you ever seen Pat Chaukos after

145

1 kinds of approvals. And it was my understanding he was close to Pat.

- 3 Q. Just to clarify, Mr. Munsche was 4 seeking approvals for a project different than 5 Kin, correct?
 - A. Correct.
- 7 Q. And so what did Mr. Munsche say to vou about the OSC and Kin?
- A. Mr. Munsche wanted me to become an advisor to his project. And over some
- discussions he told me. he knew that I was 11
- involved with Kin, and he told me that the OSC is
- 13 not fully aware of what Kin is doing and they
- feel they are in the dark about it.
- 15 And that they may not be happy about 16 what Kin is doing. And that is the extent of it.
- 17 Q. He, Mr. Munsche said that he believed that the OSC felt it was in the dark.
- 19 Is that what he was saying?
- 20 A. Yes.
 - Q. And how did Mr. Munsche come about
- 22 that information that he passed on to you?
 - A. He didn't tell me. He didn't tell
- 24 me. It was, he was giving me feedback basically.
- 25 Q. But it is your understanding that he

147

1 that?

25

2

6

7

10

11

13

- No. A.
- 3 Q. In the summer of 2017 did you obtain information that the OSC was aware of Kik's plans 4 5 for Kin?
 - A. That is correct. Yes.
 - How did you get that information?
- Via a discussion with someone I knew 8
- that had passed on that information to me. 9
 - Q. Who was that?
 - A. His name is Alan Munsche,
- 12 M-U-N-S-C-H-E.
 - Q. When was that conversation?
- A. Probably in the, I want to say 14
- 15 June/July time frame.
- 16 Q. Where were you when you had this 17 conversation?
- A. I don't remember where I was. But I 18 remember it would have been on the phone. It 19 would have been on the phone. I was probably in 21 Toronto.
- 22 Q. What does Mr. Munsche do?
- A. He runs a project called Token 23
- 24 Market, Token Funder, sorry. Token Funder. And
- 25 he was in discussions with the OSC to get some

146

- had been in communication with the OSC about his project? 2
 - A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And it was Mr. Munsche who told you that it was his understanding that the OSC was
- 6 not very happy about Kin?
 - **A.** Those were his words, yes.
- Q. And then, was that the only
- conversation with Mr. Munsche you had about the 10 OSC and Kin?
- A. That's correct, yes. 11
- **Q.** And after you got that information 12
- 13 from Mr. Munsche, what did you do with it?
 - A. I relayed to Kik.
- **Q.** Who at Kik did you relay it to? 15
 - A. I think it was in an e-mail.
- Probably Ted for sure, Ted and maybe Tanner, I'm 17
- not sure. But there was an e-mail there where I 18
- 19 have told him.
- 20 **Q.** Did you recommend any additional
- 21 steps that Kik should take with respect to the 22 **OSC?**
- 23 A. If I recall, I kind of was asking
- them would it make sense for you to go and tell
- 25 them what you are doing and that started the

16

1 conversation.

- Q. Did you have additional conversations with Kik about that issue about whether to approach the OSC? 4
- 5 A. I don't recall. I think at that time they took it themselves and they talked with counsel, their counsel to kind of take it 8 forward.
- 9 I was not in the loop at that time, 10 after that.
- 11 Q. Did you offer any advice about what Kik should say to the OSC? 12
- **A.** I reviewed the draft of the letter 13 14 they were going to send to the OSC in 15 anticipation to meeting them.
- 16 **Q.** And what did you do after you reviewed the letter? 17
- A. I think there was an e-mail where I 18 19 made comments and that was the end of it.
- Q. And who was that letter, who was 20 21 that e-mail to? Did you write?
- 22 **A.** I don't remember. It was, I'm not 23 sure if -- where it came from. If it came from
- 24 Ted or from counsel. It may have come from --
- 25 I'm not sure. But there was an e-mail. There

1 Q. Mr. Mougayar, I have provided you with what has been marked as Deposition Exhibit 142.

A. Uh-huh.

5 Q. This is an e-mail chain. And the top e-mail on the first page is from you to Peter

Heinke on July 7th, 2017. Is that right? 8

A. Yes.

9 Q. Now as of this date July 7, 2017, 10 you still have not come to any agreement on your consulting engagement with Kik. Is that right?

A. Not -- to be accurate, formal 12 13 agreement, yes, correct.

14 Q. You hadn't agreed on how much you 15 would be paid or in what form, correct?

A. It sounds about right if -- yes.

Q. I mean based on the e-mails we have 17 18 reviewed this morning, correct?

19 **A.** The chronology is in the e-mail so 20 that is clear. It seems like we were still back 21 and forth, yes.

22 Q. Okay. And then if we flip to the 23 back of this exhibit, Exhibit 142, I'm just

24 looking at this first e-mail in the chain. It

25 says there is an e-mail written on Thursday

149

151

1 was an e-mail about.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

19

20

22

23

24

Q. What did you say in the e-mail? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. I will instruct you not to answer in any communication that you had with Kik counsel. THE WITNESS: Yes, it may have been privileged, too.

MR. CADIGAN: I mean to the extent that you know that it wasn't to Kik counsel, feel free to answer.

THE WITNESS: No, Kik counsel was guite involved in that letter.

MR. CADIGAN: Then I instruct you not to answer.

THE WITNESS: 100 percent.

BY MR. MENDEL: 16

17 Q. Are you going to follow the instruction of Kik's counsel? 18

A. That's correct, yes.

Did you talk to anyone directly at

21 the OSC about Kik or Kin?

A. No.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 142 was marked for identification.)

150

25 BY MR. MENDEL:

July 6, 2017.

A. What page, sorry, are you looking

3 at?

2

4

5

13

16

Q. It is on page ending in 1219.

Α. Yes.

6 Q. Are you with me?

7 Α.

And this is from Ross McKee, 8 Q.

9 correct?

10 Α.

11 Q. And Ross McKee who is initiating the

12 e-mail?

A. Yes.

Q. What did Mr. McKee -- well, you will 14 15 see that it has been redacted for privilege.

A. Uh-huh.

17 **Q.** And for the record I will just ask

you what did Mr. McKee say to you in this e-mail? 18

19 MR. CADIGAN: Objection, instruct

20 you not to answer.

21 THE WITNESS: It says it is redacted 22 for privilege.

152

23 BY MR. MENDEL:

24 Q. Right. And, so, Kik's counsel has

25 instructed. I asked you what is in the

5

10

14

23

5

13

- privileged section. And Kik's counsel instructed you not to answer. And you will follow that 3 instruction? 4
 - **A.** That's correct. I do.
- 5 Q. Was this the e-mail providing you with a draft letter to the OSC, do you know? Or is it something different? 7
 - A. It appears to be, yes.
 - **Q.** How do you know?
- 10 A. OSC comment. The subject is OSC 11 comment.
- Q. You responded to Mr. McKee, right? 12
- 13 On July 7th, 2017?
- 14 Α. July 6th.
- Q. So, I'm looking at page ending 15 16 in 1218.
- **A.** Okay. 17

8

9

- **Q.** Do you follow? 18
- 19 Α. Yes.
- 20 **Q.** And in the bottom there is, it seems
- 21 like you are responding on July 7th at
- 22 12:21 a.m.?
- 23 A. Okay.
- Do you see that? 24 Q.
- 25 Yes. Α.

153

- 1 Mr. McKee back to you, it appears back to you at 10:25 a.m., correct? 3
 - A. On Page 12 -- what page?
 - **Q.** 1217.
 - A. Okay.
- 6 Q. And then at 11:27 a.m. on July 7th,
- there is a response from you to Ross McKee
- 8 copying Mr. Heinke, Ms. Wojtas and Ted
- 9 Livingston, right?
 - A. Yes.
- 11 **Q.** And, then there is a response from
- Mr. McKee at, on Friday, July 7th, 2017, at
- 1:44 p.m., correct?
 - A. Uh-huh.
- Q. A response from you to that, 15
- 16 at 4:42 p.m. on July 7th to Mr. McKee, again
- Heinke, Wojtas, and Livingston, right? 17 18
 - A. Okay.
- 19 **Q.** And then Mr. Heinke responds, now
- 20 I'm on the front page of the exhibit, on July 7th
- at 4:49 p.m., correct? 21
- 22 A. Yes.
 - Q. And then Mr. McKee responds at
- 24 4:53 p.m. on July 7th, right?
- 25 A. Yes.

155

- Q. And on the cc: line are Peter Heinke Nancy Wojtas and Ted Livingston.
- 3 A. Okay.
- 4 Q. And Mr. Heinke is the CFO from Kik, 5 correct?
- 6 A. Yes.

7

8

- Q. And who is Nancy Wojtas?
 - The counsel at Cooley. Α.
- 9 Okay. And then the substance of
- 10 what you are responding is redacted for privilege. 11
- 12 Α. Yes.
- 13 **Q.** What is it that you wrote back to 14 this group?
- 15
- MR. CADIGAN: I'm instructing him 16 not to answer.
- 17 THE WITNESS: It is privileged, yes.
- 18 I cannot answer.
- BY MR. MENDEL: 19 20
 - **Q.** And you will follow the instruction
- 21 of Kik's counsel?
- A. That's correct. 22
- Q. And then, I'm just going to 23
- 24 summarize the exchanges through the rest of the
- 25 e-mail. There is a July 7th, 2017 e-mail from

- Q. And all of those communications I just summarized, they are all redacted for privilege, right? 4
 - A. Uh-huh, yes.
 - Q. And, for the record I will ask you
- what was discussed in these e-mails back and 6 7 forth?
- 8 MR. CADIGAN: And I instruct you not
- 9 to answer that. 10 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I cannot answer
- 11 that.
- BY MR. MENDEL: 12
 - **Q.** Because it is privileged?
- **A.** Privileged. 14
- 15 MR. CADIGAN: Privileged.
- 16 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 17 Q. On the basis of privilege -- what
- privilege are you asserting? 18
- 19 MR. CADIGAN: On the grounds that it 20 directly gets at attorney client privilege as
- 21 reflected in the document itself.
- 22 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 23 Q. And are you going to follow that
- 24 instruction?
- 25 **A.** I am following that, yes.

156

- **Q.** Then there is actually an additional 1 short exchange from you at 4:57 p.m., correct? 3 Redacted for privilege? And you are not going to explain what that is either, under instruction? 5
 - A. It is the same, yes.
- 6 **Q.** Okay. And then after that there is 7 a short exchange between you and Mr. Heinke and then you called and talked to Mr. Heinke? 8 9

Was it just Mr. Heinke on the phone?

- 10 A. I don't remember. That was too far back. 11
- 12 Q. What did you --
- 13 Probably, because he said call me, Α.
- 14 so ...

3

4

5

6

14

15

- Q. 15 What did you talk to Mr. Heinke 16 about?
- 17 **A.** I truly don't remember going back 18 far back. It was probably related to this exchange. 19
- 20 **Q.** You don't have any separate memory 21 of what you discussed with Mr. Heinke?
- 22 A. Not specifically. Specifically not. 23 I'm sure it was related to the OSC to the subject
- 24 of this communication. 25
 - **Q.** I will take that, thank you.

1 **Q.** Is it fair to say that you were 2 tracking which ICOs the OSC was approving at this 3 time?

4 A. No, that is not correct. I wasn't tracking them. 5

Q. How did you notice?

7 A. I just happen. I know the founder

of UCASH, and via conversation with him this came up that he told me he had went, he had gone to

see them. And all I know is that they were okay,

they were comfortable with what he was doing. 11

That is it. That is exactly what I said there.

13 There is nothing really more to it that I knew.

14 I was just relaying the message. That is it.

Q. Okay. What other information did 15 you have about the Kik's efforts to approach the 16 17 OSC in 2017?

18 MR. CADIGAN: Again, I'm going to 19 instruct you not to answer to the extent that 20 it implicates the attorney/client privilege. 21

But, otherwise you may answer.

22 THE WITNESS: I mean generally 23 speaking all I knew is that they went to see 24 them. I wasn't part of the meeting. And

25 that is the extent of it.

159

MR. MENDEL: What number are we on? 2 THE WITNESS: 143.

157

Q. Thank you.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 143 was marked for identification.)

Q. So, Mr. Mougayar, Deposition

7 Exhibit 143 which I have just given you, it is at the top an e-mail from you to Peter Heinke on 8

9 August 11th, 2017. Do you see that? 10

A. Yes.

11 **Q.** And this is responding to an e-mail that Mr. Heinke had sent to you on August 11th, 2017, a little bit earlier. 13

Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. And he asks you what was the name of 16 17

the ICO that the OSC looked at and felt

comfortable with. I believe it was a 18

loyalty-based program. 19 20

A. Yes.

21 Q. And you gave him an answer, right?

22 **A.** Uh-huh.

23 Q. And so it says, "So said the

24 founder."

25 A. Yes. BY MR. MENDEL:

4

10

2 Q. Do you know what resulted from the 3 meeting?

A. I wasn't privy to that.

Q. Are you aware that Kik decided not 5 6 to make its token distribution event available in 7 Canada?

A. That's correct. Subsequently I 9 learned about that.

Q. How did you learn about that?

11 A. I don't remember how I, I think they made it clear to everybody. Ted may have written a post, Ted Livingston.

Q. That is how you learned about it? 14

A. I don't remember if I knew about it 15

before he wrote the post or whether I learned about it when he wrote the post. But it was 17

around that time frame. 18

19 Q. I'll take that one back, thank you. Was there a conference in

20 21 August 2017 known as the FinTech Canada Bitcoin

22 Ethereum Summit?

A. Yes, it wasn't a conference. It was 23 24 an event, I would say.

Q. What do you know about that event?

160

158

7

11

12

14

18

21

1

2

4

1 Could you describe it?

5

6

7

8

17

18

20

22

1

2

8

9

11

A. It was a meet up. It was one of the regular meet ups that was organized in Toronto about blockchain. And that was one of the dates that the meet up occurred on.

Q. How is a meet up different than a conference there in your view?

A. The length of it. The length.

9 **Q.** What is the length of a meet up 10 versus a conference?

A. I think this was like a 3, or 3-hour 11 event perhaps. 3 or 4-hour event. So you 12 couldn't call it a conference. Maybe the 13 organizers called it a conference. 14

Q. Okay. How many people attended --15 16 can we call this the FinTech Summit for short?

A. Okay.Q. And do you know when in August of

19 2017 it occurred?

A. When in August, I thought you

21 mentioned the date.

Q. The date.

23 Α. You said 17th.

24 **Q.** August 14th?

25 A. Around that time in August. 1 point they were charging \$10, 15.

So, I don't remember that particular one. They were very popular, so it may have been over, it was a packed room, I remember that.

Q. So, I'm giving you back what was

marked as Deposition Exhibit 132. Do you see it?

A. Yes.

Q. This is the one where you were 8 talking about in part about your agreement with 9

Kik to be an advisor.

A. Uh-huh.

Q. And, at the very back of this is an

e-mail from you to Peter Heinke on August 10th.

"By the way I am doing a Fireside

Chat with Ted on Monday evening at Mars. Are you

coming, too?" Is this in anticipation of the

17 FinTech Summit?

A. That was that event you were talking

19 about.

20 **Q.** What is Mars?

A. M-A-R-S, it is the name of the

22 building, or of the -- of the location. It

23 stands for --

24 **Q.** That is okay.

25 **A.** It is a government, semi-government.

161

Q. Around mid-August?

Yes.

3 Q. Okay. And did you attend the whole FinTech summit? 4

5 **A.** I don't think I attended the whole 6 thing. I believe, is this the one where Ted and 7 I were on the stage?

Q. That is what I am getting to?

Α. Yes, I was on the stage with Ted.

10 Q. Yes.

A. It was an after 6 o'clock event, I

12 think.

13 Q. It was an evening event?

A. I think so. I recall it was, I 14

15 think I recall it was an evening event. I mean

it is all documented, the time. And I think it was an evening event. 17

18 Q. Was it open to the public or did you need to buy tickets? 19

20 **A.** It was open to the public to 21 register.

22 **Q.** Do you remember if you had to pay 23 anything?

24 **A.** I don't remember because at one point the organizers were, it was free at one

162

Q. It is in Toronto?

A. In Toronto, yes. It is like a

3 complex.

Q. And then he responded on

5 August 10th, "Yes, I will be there. I'm not sure

163

6 if I have a ticket for the auditorium or not." 7

A. Okav.

You needed like a ticket for the 8 Q.

9 auditorium?

10 A. I mean to get in, that is what he

11 meant.

14

21

22

12 **Q.** And then you responded more about to

13 him about the ticket, obtaining a ticket, right?

Α. Yes.

15 **Q.** How would you describe the audience

16 there?

17 A. Mix of entrepreneurs, a lot of

entrepreneurs mostly. 18

Q. Was it a similar mix to the Token 19

20 Summit that you held in New York City?

A. Maybe. Maybe.

Q. Would there have been some potential

23 investors or VC types?

A. Some, yes. Not a lot. Same with my 24

164

25 event, there was not a lot.

- 1 **Q.** How do you know that?
 - **A.** Because I have the statistics.
- 3 Q. You do? What statistics do you keep

4 on that?

2

5

6

8

9

16

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

12

14

15

16

17

18

20

22

23

25

- A. You mean on my attendance?
- Q. Well, on the types of people who

7 attended?

- **A.** At my Summit.
- Q. Let me start with the FinTech
- 10 Summit. Approximately how many people attended, 11 do you know?
- 12 **A.** Ballparking it may be 400, 3, 400.
- 13 **Q.** Okay. That is your estimation. You
 - 4 don't have statistics on it, though, right?
- 15 **A.** No.
 - Q. But you have statistics on your
- 17 Token Summit who attended in May of 2017?
- 18 **A.** I had them, yes.
- 19 **Q.** Do you have them still?
- 20 **A.** I have to get to them.
- 21 **Q.** How are they kept?

database or not.

A. Yes.

11 was in the audience.

Q.

conference.

usage-wise.

24 BY MR. MENDEL:

19 conference wanted to do?

component was limited?

- 22 A. I have to go to my records and see
- 23 if I, what would you, what are you looking for?
- 24 **Q.** Well I guess my question is do you
- 25 distinguish, do your statistics keep track of

if the job, if the description was in the

what each person's motivation at the conference was for attending?

3 MR. CRIMMINS: Objection. 4 MR. CADIGAN: Objection.

MR. CADIGAN: Objection.
MR. CRIMMINS: You can answer.

6 THE WITNESS: I cannot, no, I don't

know what each person is thinking. But thefocus of the conference is the usage of the

9 token.

5

21

4

5

8

- 10 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 11 **Q.** And when you say the focus, was that 12 your focus on the conference?
- 13 **A.** I run the program so I know what to
- 14 put in the program. It is the innovation
- 15 potential of the token.
- Q. Do your statistics that you keep for the Token Summit, do they reflect a reason for attending?
- 19 **A.** No.
- 20 (Whereupon, Exhibit 144
 - was marked for identification.)
- 22 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 23 **Q.** So, I'm providing you with what has
- 24 been marked Deposition Exhibit 144.
- 25 **A.** Uh-huh.

165

A. I have to, yeah, I have to see if I

Q. Do you have any basis, I mean is

And what are you basing that on?

A. I know by the audience. I know who

The intent of our conference is

It is a technology conference

Q. Do you know what each person at the

Do you know whether or not each

21 person at the conference was interested in buying

MR. CADIGAN: Objection.

13 really the usage of the token, not the, it is not

the financial, it is not an investment

Kin to, for investment purpose?

your testimony today that like the investor VC

1 what types of attendees there were? 1 Q. And I will just tell you this is a

2 compilation of different website pages that the

3 SEC captured or located.

A. Okav.

Q. And you will see on the front there

167

- 6 is a, it is, it has the Page Number 274. Right?7 Are you with me on the first page of the exhibit?
 - A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And is that a stage of the FinTech
- 10 Summit?
- 11 **A.** It seems like it. I can't, it says
- 12 that, right, FinTech Canada. What is the-date.
- Q. If you go to the next page it should 14 be a little bit clearer.
- 15 **A.** Oh, the color one?
- 16 **Q.** Yes, it is a color one. It just
- 17 doesn't have the Bates number on it?
- 18 **A.** It looks like it is the MARS for
- 19 sure. Canada. There is no date, though, oh here
- 20 it is. August, okay.21 **Q.** August 14
 - **Q.** August 14th; is that right?
 - A. Okay, that is it.
- 23 **Q.** This looks like the stage you were
- 24 on, right?

22

25 **A.** Yes.

Q. Do you have any understanding of 166

1	Q. And then if you flip through	1	Q. I have
2	Page 302 is the next one and then behind that is	2	marked as De
3	a color version of that?	3	A. Okay
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Just l
5	Q. Do you see that?	5	provided you e
6	A. Yes.	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Same stage, different, it says	7	Q. We to
8	Part 2 of 2 of the FinTech Canada.	8	on the internet
9	A. Okay.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And then finally there is Page 295.	10	Q. And \
11	A. Uh-huh.	11	had some que
12	Q. It is a different website. This	12	Let's g
13	says ABC on it. Do you know what the ABC website	13	identifies you a
14	is?	14	male speaker;
15	A. Yes.	15	one.
16	Q. What is it?	16	A. I was
17	A. It is the blog of Fred Wilson.	17	are you
18	Q. Okay. And on the back there is a	18	Q. Okay
19	picture of you and Mr. Livingston, right?	19	A. Page
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. Let m
21	Q. Okay. And then, on the, going back	21	So, I h
22	to the first couple of pages, is it your	22	did not just ha
23	understanding that the discussion was a broadcast	23	August 14th Fi
24	on YouTube? Do you see that insignia on YouTube?	24	put this aside t
25	A. I was recorded. I don't know if it	25	Okay.
	169		

e just handed you what has been eposition Exhibit 145. like for the other transcript I earlier -took the recording that we found et of the event. we transcribed it. And I just estions for you about the transcript. go to, well, this transcript as Mr. Mougayar, right? It is not ; you actually have a name in this sn't part of this. What page y, well, I'm looking at Page 2. e 2 of the small, in the squares? me look at your exhibit. have to correct the record. I and you a transcript of the FinTech event. So, I'm just going to for now. . And, counsel can just

1 was broadcasted at the time. Is that what you 2 meant? 3 Q. It was recorded. Is it your understanding that this was posted on YouTube? 4 A. Yes, later. 5 6 Q. Later. Do you know when? 7 A. I don't know. That was for the 8 organizers, not me. 9 MR. MENDEL: I think we have to go 10 off the record to change the tape. 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are going off the record. This is the end 12 13 of Media Unit Number 2. The time is 14 2:48 p.m. 15 (Whereupon, a discussion off the 16 record took place.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on 17 the record. This is the beginning of Media 18 19 Unit Number 3. The time is 2:50 p.m. 20 (Whereupon, Exhibit 145

disregard what I handed out. 2 A. Okay. 3 **Q.** Do you recall stating at the FinTech 4 Summit whether you were an investor in Kin or 5 not? 6 Α. I think I did. I'm not -- I think I 7 did. Okay. 8 Q. 9 (Whereupon, Exhibit 146 10 was marked for identification.) 11 BY MR. MENDEL: Q. I'm handing you what has been marked 12 13 as Deposition Exhibit 146. A. Yes. 14 15 Q. And this is a, an e-mail chain with Mr., an e-mail between Mr. Livingston and Mr. Heinke at the top. 17 A. Uh-huh. 18 Q. Dated September 7th, 2017. Is that 19 20 what you are seeing? 21 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And directly below that, also 22 23 on September 7th, there is an e-mail from you.

171

170

Q. We are back on the record,

was marked for identification.)

21

22

23

25

BY MR. MENDEL:

A. Yes.

24 Mr. Mougayar.

172

24 It looks like it is to, you are forwarding it to

25 Mr. Livingston; is that right?

4

5

19

22

- 1 **A.** Uh-huh, yes.
- 2 **Q.** And starting at the bottom it looks
- like on September 7th, 2017, you had received an
- 4 e-mail from an individual by the name of Vitalik5 Demin.
- 6 **A.** Okay.

7

23

- Q. And it says, "Sir, I sent you a
- 8 message on Telegram. But I'm not sure how often9 you check in.
- 10 "I just wanted to let you know that 11 I was very excited to watch your Fireside Chat 12 with Ted and also to find out that you are an 13 investor.
- "I was planning to invest in Kin andthat video made me even more confident."

Do you follow?

- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 **Q.** Do you know what Fireside Chat he is 19 talking about?
- A. I am assuming it was -- no, it could have been the one in , it could have been the one in August in Toronto. It is tough to tell.
 - Q. But, you did the FinTech Summit?
- 24 **A.** It would have been August, because
- 25 he said I am an investor, yes. Correct. It

1 saying?

- 2 **A.** What it says. I mean, I didn't, I don't believe I responded. I get lots of e-mails from people I don't know. So ...
- 5 Q. Did you understand him to say that 6 he was planning to buy in Kin's public sale when 7 it went up?
- 8 **A.** Yeah, it says I was planning to 9 invest in Kin. So, that is, I did not interact 10 with this person further, so I could not clarify 11 this for you.
- Q. Oh, I know you are not Mr. Demin.
 But I'm just asking you what your understanding,
 did you have any understanding at all about what
 he was saying when he said I was planning to
 invest in Kin?

Did you think he was going to buy
Kin or he was planning on buying Kin?

- A. It could be that. It could be he wanted to develop, be a developer on Kin. It could be, it could be doing it later. There is no time element.
- So, I, it is tough to speculate. I don't know what he was thinking.
 - Q. Did you receive other e-mails

173

1 would have been the August one.

- 2 **Q.** Does this refresh your memory about 3 whether you said you were an investor?
- 4 **A.** Right, because at that time in May I wasn't an investor. But, in August I prefaced somewhere there, I disclosed, as a disclaimer, that I was an investor, an advisor, as well.
- 8 Correct.
- 9 **Q.** Okay. And you hadn't done any other 10 fireside chats between the August 14th conference 11 and when you received this on September 7th, 12 correct?
- 13 **A.** That's correct. So, it would have 14 been referencing that one, correct.
- 15 **Q.** Do you know who Mr. Demin is?
 - **A.** No, I don't know him.
- 17 Q. You hadn't heard from him before?
- 18 **A.** No

16

- 19 **Q.** Did you receive Mr. Demin's message 20 on Telegram?
- 21 **A.** No.
- 22 **Q.** You didn't respond?
- A. I don't think so.
- 24 Q. When Mr. Demin said I was planning
- 25 to invest in Kin, what did you think he was

similar to this one where somebody was sayingthat they were planning to buy Kin or invest inKin?

175

- **A.** Not like -- no, not necessarily.
- Q. You can't, sitting here, you can't
- remember one way or the other?**A.** If there was any I would have
- provided it to you because we opened the e-mails that were related to Kin.
- But, I don't think there was anything like this one.
- 12 **Q.** So, it looks like he sent it to you 13 at 9:51 a.m.
- And at 9:56 a.m. the same day you forwarded it on to Mr. Livingston; is that right?
- 16 **A.** Where is the forward. I'm not able -- oh, here it is, yes, the forward. It goes up this way.
 - Yeah, it seems that way, yes.
- 20 **Q.** And you put just sort of a little 21 symbol for a smiley face?
 - A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Why were you sending this to
- 24 Mr. Livingston?
- A. As an FYI, as a spot of the feedback

176

5

11

14

21

3

4

6

1	from the chat.		

- **Q.** And he responded to you, correct?
- With a similar, he said great and then with a 3
- similar emoticon?
- 5 A. Yes. Yeah.
- 6 Q. Okav.
- 7 A. Thank you.
- Q. Is it your recollection that the 8
- 9 Kin's token distribution event for Kin took place
- 10 in September 2017?

11

25

8

- A. Yes.
- Q. And, you consulted with Kik about 12
- 13 the operation of the event?
- **A.** About certain aspects of it. 14
- Q. Which aspects? 15
- A. At one point we discussed the total 16
- amount and I can't remember the rest. I was 17
- 18 mostly responding their inquiries. If they had
- 19 something they were asking me about, and I would
- 20 respond. But, from memory, one of the points was
- 21 about the amount. They were not too sure what
- 22 the amount was going to be. And there was a
- 23 communication about what I responded to limited

177

- 24 to a certain amount.
 - Q. What was your recommendation about,

1 **Q.** Okay.

- 2 A. This could have been to register for
- 3 an e-mail description.
 - Q. Okav.
 - A. But I'm not sure.
- 6 Q. I will take that. Thank you.
- 7 A. Okay.
- 8 (Whereupon, Exhibit 148)
- 9 was marked for identification.)
- 10 BY MR. MENDEL:
 - Q. I have given you what has been
- marked as deposition Exhibit 148. 12
- A. Uh-huh. 13
 - Q. And this is a --
- 15 This exhibit is a collection of
- 16 different e-mails that you seem to have received?
- 17 The Bates numbers aren't
- consecutive, if you'll notice on the lower 18
- 19 corners of the pages.
- 20 Α. Yes.
 - Q. There is an e-mail dated
- 22 August 22nd, 2017, an e-mail dated August 30th,
- 23 2017.
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. September 6, 2017.

179

1 the amount?

- 2. A. I think it was about 100 million. I
 - think at one point in time Ted was asking whether it makes sense to go over 100 million.
- 5 And my opinion was that it was 6 better to stay at the 100 or less.
- 7 **Q.** Okay.
 - (Whereupon, Exhibit 147
- 9 was marked for identification.)
- BY MR. MENDEL: 10
- Q. I have given you what has been 11 marked Deposition Exhibit 147. 12
- 13
 - A. Yes.
- Q. And this is an e-mail that you got 14 15 from Kin by Kik, right, on June 2nd, 2017. Is
- this a confirmation of your preregistration?
- A. It seems that way. That is what it 17
- 18 says.

25

- 19 Q. Does this refresh your recollection whether you preregistered for the public 20
- 21 offering, for the public sale?
- **A.** That is what it says, yes. That 22
- sounds a bit early. June. 23 24 Q. Does this --
 - I'm not sure what this was for. Α.

- A. Okav. 2
 - Another one dated September 6, 2017. Q.
 - Α.
 - Q. September 7th, 2017. And
- 5 September 8, 2017.
 - Α. Yes.
- 7 And these are all e-mails from Kin Q.
- by Kik? 8
- 9 Yes. Α.
- 10 Q. And you received all of these
- 11 e-mails?
- 12 Α. Yes. Seems like, yes.
- 13 Q. Do you know why you are receiving
- 14 them?
- 15 It seems to be, to have been
- triggered by the fact that I registered my
- 17 interest in the Kin presale, in the Kin sale of
- the tokens. 18
- 19 Q. If you look at the one marked
- Page 871, do you see that one? 20 21
 - A. 871. One second. Yes.
- Q. And this one on September 6th says, 22
- "Thank you for initiating a registration process
- 24 for the Kin token distribution event."
- 25 Yes.

180

			12/6/20
1	Q. And it seemed like you did that?	1	And there is two bullets. The first says,
2	A. Yes.	2	"98.76 million total raise inclusive of presale
3	Q. You were in Canada for the event,	3	and public sale. And over 10,000 total
4	right? You lived in Canada at the time of the	4	participants from 117 countries."
5	event?	5	Do you know why he is sending this
6	A. You mean on the exact day that it	6	to you?
7	started?	7	A. I believe he sent it to everybody
8	Q. In September of 2017.	8	who was involved. So, this was standard to recap
9	A. Yes.	9	the results of that event, those that had
10	Q. So, you were ineligible to	10	participated.
11	participate in the event, correct?	11	Q. Great. That is all I have for that.
12	A. That's correct, as the public, yes.	12	Thank you.
13	Q. Would you have participated if you	13	Did you continue to consult with Kik
14	could?	14	after the public sale?
15	MR. CADIGAN: Objection.	15	A. Yes.
16	BY MR. MENDEL:	16	Q. And what did you do?
17	Q. Did you want to participate in the	17	A. It was related to the Kin Foundation
18	event but couldn't because you were in Canada?	18	to organizing the affairs of the Kin Foundation.
19	A. But, I participated as an accredited	19	Q. What is your understanding of Kik's
20	investor.	20	efforts to develop Kin's functionality after the
21	Q. Did you want to also participate in	21	token distribution event through the rest of
22	the token distribution event on top of your	22	2017?
23	initial investment of 100,000?	23	A. Can you be more specific in that
24	A. No. These are automated e-mails.	24	question?
25	Q. Correct. What would you get when	25	Q. Was Kik involved after the was
	181		183
			Did Kilotaloa ano atama ta conde
1	,	1	Did Kik take any steps to work on
2	A. Most, it depends. In many cases	3	the functionality of its Kin token, after the token distribution event in 2017?
3 4	nothing. It is just thank you.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay.A. This was the result of when Peter	5	Q. What did it do?
2	A. THIS WAS THE TESUIT OF WHELL FELLE	ا ن	w. What did it do:

told me you have to register, use the same 7 process to register, although you are not doing the public, register so we can get captured a 9 wallet address.

10 So, that is what happened there. This doesn't mean that I had intended on 11 12 participating in the public sale.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 149

was marked for identification.)

15 BY MR. MENDEL:

13

14

20

21

23

Q. I'm giving you what has been marked 16 as Deposition Exhibit 149. This is an e-mail 17 from Tanner Philp to you on September 26, 2017. 18 19 Who is Tanner Philp?

A. He works for Ted.

Q. At Kik?

A. At Kik, yes. 22

Q. Okay. And he writes the, "Hey

24 William, the token distribution event closed this

25 morning. Here is a quick look at the results."

Α. It had to develop the SDK.

Q. What is the SDK?

A. The Software Development Kit.

> Q. And, that was something that Kik

worked on in 2017? 10

11 A. I believe so.

12 After the token distribution event?

I'm not sure exactly when they would

14 have started before or during. It was started

15 before.

7

9

13

16

Q. And what else did they do?

17 A. What else did Kik do?

18 **Q.** To develop the functionality, what

else did Kik do, following the token distribution

event in 2017 with respect to the functionality

21 of Kin?

22 A. I wasn't, I wasn't working for them,

so I don't know exactly everything they did.

But, I know what they did in relation to the

development to the Kin Foundation, Kin Ecosystem,

184

4

7

12

16

- 1 and one of the elements was the SDK, and the most
- 2 of my conversations were about the Kin Rewards
- 3 Engine and what we were going to do with the
- 4 Foundation, how we were going to set the
- 5 Foundation, how we were going to start the
- Foundation and fulfill our obligations at the
- 7 Foundation.
- 8 **Q.** When were you approached about 9 becoming a director for the Kin Foundation?
- A. Following the KRE event, there were 10 some discussions, following the KRE event, so, in 11 the fall of '17 there were some discussions about
- my potential involvement in the Kin Foundation. 13
- 14 **Q.** Did you mean TDE event or KRE event?
- 15 Α. TDE event.
- The token distribution event? 16
- 17 A. Yes.
- Q. So, it was after, you were 18
- 19 approached after the token distribution event?
- A. Yes. 20
- 21 **Q.** How did that come up?
- 22 A. I'm not sure exactly. I mean it was
- 23 a series of conversations. We had regular, we
- 24 had ongoing conversations with Ted and the
- 25 others. And yeah, I mean, I was involved with

1 Foundation when it was created?

- A. No.
- **Q.** Do you know why?
 - MR. CADIGAN: Objection.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Can I answer?
- MR. CADIGAN: Yes, please answer. 6
 - MR. CRIMMINS: Uh-huh.
- THE WITNESS: No, I mean, it wasn't, 8
- 9 I don't think it is relevant. I mean, it
- 10 didn't matter.
- 11 BY MR. MENDEL:
 - Q. Okay. But, so at some point they
- 13 approached you and said would you be willing to
- take over as director, as a director of the
- 15 Foundation?
 - **A.** That was the intent, yes, correct.
- 17 **Q.** Okay. And when is it that you
- 18 actually became a director?
- A. I think officially, officially it 19
- 20 happened in May of 2018. Towards the middle of
- May. 21

4

7

- 22 Q. When you were approached in 2017,
- 23 what was your response?
- A. Positive. 24
- 25 Q. Was it Ted who asked you?

185

187

1 them.

6

- 2 So, it was via a natural evolution of progression of my role potentially.
- **Q.** Do you have an understanding of when the Foundation was created? 5
 - A. When?
- 7 Q. Yes.
- A. I'm not sure exactly, but it was in 8
- and around the date of the TDE of the token 9
- 10 distribution event. So, it would have been
- 11 created probably in the August or September time 12 frame of '17.
- 13 Q. Do you know which persons initially served as directors of the Foundation? 14
- A. Ted and Peter. 15
- Q. Ted that is Ted Livingston, and 16
- 17 Peter Heinke?
- A. Correct. 18
- Q. Any others? 19
- 20 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 21 Q. Do you know why you were not named a
- 22 director of the Foundation when it was created?
- 23 MR. CADIGAN: Objection.
- 24 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 25 **Q.** Were you named a director of the

- I don't remember exactly who it was. 2
 - Q. You said you would do it?
- 3 A. Yes.
 - Q. So, but there was a lag in time
- 5 before you actually became a director; is that 6 right?
 - Α. Officially.
- 8 Q. Officially?
- But, we were working towards, I was 9
- assuming a lot of, a lot of activities were
 - related to the Kin Foundation.
- 12 We started to have calls related to
- 13 the Kin Foundation. In the early fall of '17.
- **Q.** Do you have any understanding of why 14
- you weren't made a director earlier than May or 15 16
- June of 2018?
- **A.** To the best of my knowledge, I think 17
- the SEC's investigation slowed things down. That 18
- 19 was my understanding.
 - **Q.** And, why was that?
 - Because they were busy with the SEC,
- 22 answering. So, that slowed everything down.
 - **Q.** Were there any other reasons?
- 24 A. As far as I knew that was the main
- 25 reason.

20

21

23

188

9

16

3

4

7

8

9

11

- 1 Q. And who told you it was the SEC investigation that slowed things down?
- 3 They didn't tell me that. I implied 4 that.
 - That is just your assumption, right? Q.
 - Α.

5

6

7

- Q. No one at --
- A. Let me remember. It was evident. 8 Let's put it that way. It was evident, via my 9 conversations with Peter, and Ted, and Tanner
- that the SEC investigation was slowing everything 11 12 down.
- 13 Q. But, no one ever said, neither Ted 14 nor Peter nor Tanner ever said to you we are holding off making you a director because of the 15 16 SEC investigation, correct?
- 17 A. I wasn't in a hurry. I was more 18 interested in helping them. Whether I was a 19 director or not.
- 20 **Q.** But, to go to my question, none of 21 the individuals I just mentioned, Ted, Peter or 22 Tanner said we are not making you a director
- right now because of the SEC investigation; is 24 that right?

25 **A.** They didn't say it that way, no,

Q. Did you at this time, before you 1 were made a director, did you vote on the board?

3 A. I don't remember. We would have to go to the minutes. Technically, I wouldn't

because I am not, I wasn't technically a board

- member. We were discussing matters more than 7 anything.
 - **Q.** Did you make any decisions for the Foundation before you became a director?
- 10 A. I don't remember exactly. I was a very active contributor to a lot of the 11
- discussions. But, I don't remember exactly the decisions specifically. 13
- 14 **Q.** You don't remember making any 15 decisions, correct?
 - **A.** I don't remember specifically.
- 17 Q. Did you see yourself as having 18 decision-making responsibility before you became 19 a director?
- 20 A. Potentially. I mean, I was mostly responding to the issues that were put forth and if I saw something that needed attention, I would
- raise it. 23 24 And, so, I was not a passive 25 participant. I was --

191

they didn't say it.

- 2 Q. You are inferring from it the circumstances?
 - A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Before you became a director, did you attend any board meetings? 6

189

- 7 A. We had calls. We had numerous 8 calls.
- 9 Were they formal board meetings or Q. were they just calls? 10
- 11 **A.** They were calls, they were serious calls, meetings, we were discussing a lot of matters relating to the Kin Foundation, the KRE, 13 14 the development, ecosystem development.

So, there were serious and long

16 calls.

15

17

18

4

- Q. A series?
 - Serious and long. Α.
- Q. Why do you say they were serious? 19
- A. We were discussing matters relating 20 21 to the Kin Foundation.
- 22 **Q.** And they were long calls. How long 23 did they last?
- 24 A. It could be one hour, two hours
 - sometimes.

Q. Did you see yourself as having authority to make a decision for the Foundation?

- A. I could if I wanted to.
- **Q.** How is that?
- A. I could have influencing. I could 5 6 influence Ted, if I wanted to. If it made sense.
 - Q. Did you have any kind of formal authority to have Ted vote a certain way for you?
 - A. When?
- 10 Q. Before you became a director?
 - A. Before --

12 I think before it was more informal,

- 13 because I was not formally a director. Q. Who else, before you became, I'm 14
- 15 just talking about the time before you became a 16 director.
- 17 Who else attended the board meetings besides you -- well, who was on the calls, I 18 19 should just ask.
- 20 **A.** Early on there was another
- 21 individual, William Raduchel, because he was
- going to be a potentially a board member as well.
- And so he was on at least two calls, perhaps more
- 24 in the fall of '17. 25

Q. And during Mr. -- how do you say his

190

	0	(Daniel III and O. 20 and)	
1	name?	1 (Recess taken 3:22 p.m.)	
2	A. It is Raduchel, R-A-C-H-U-D-E-L.	2 (After recess 3:37 p.m.)	
3	Bill Rachudl.	3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back of the second of the se	on
4	Q. Or Bill Raduchel? I think it is	4 the record. The time is 3:37 p.m.	
5	Raduchel.	5 BY MR. MENDEL:	
6	A. Sorry.	6 Q. Mr. Mougayar, let's continue talking	
7	Q. And so he was on, you know of two	7 about the Foundation, and your role there.	
8	calls he was on?	8 A. Okay.	
9	A. From memory, that is what I	9 Q. So, you recall becoming a formal	
10	remember, yes.	10 director in May of 2018; is that right?	
11	Q. Okay. And then when did those calls	11 A. Yes.	
12		12 Q. Or was it June?	
13	A. In the fall of '17. Probably	13 A. May.	
14	October.	14 Q. May, okay. Have you received any	
15	Q. Did Mr. Raduchel become a director?	15 compensation as a director?	
16	A. To my knowledge, no.	16 A. Yes.	
17	Q. And what is your understanding of	17 Q. What is the compensation that you	
18	why he didn't become a director?	18 get?	
19	A. That I'm not sure. All I know is	19 A. About 5,000 a month.	
20	that he wasn't proceeding. That is, I don't know	20 Q. So, that is similar to the	
21	if he backed out or I don't know the reason.	21 compensation that you received as a consultant	t to
22	Q. Who else besides Mr. Raduchel	22 Kik; is that right?	
23	attended the meetings before you in the period	23 A. Correct.	
24		24 Q. And are you still receiving that	
25	A. Sometimes Tanner would be on the	25 today?	
23	A. Sometimes ranner would be on the	25 loudy!	
	193	195	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	calls. And sometimes Nancy would be on the calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably a good point to take a break. Off the	A. Yes, I am. Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. Q. Or a week, whatever is easiest.	e on nt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably	 Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. 	e on nt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably a good point to take a break. Off the	 Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. Q. Or a week, whatever is easiest. A. Hours. 	e on nt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably a good point to take a break. Off the record. THE WITNESS: Okay.	 Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. Q. Or a week, whatever is easiest. A. Hours. MR. CRIMMINS: Assuming it is 	e on nt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably a good point to take a break. Off the record. THE WITNESS: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off	 Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. Q. Or a week, whatever is easiest. A. Hours. MR. CRIMMINS: Assuming it is consistent. If it fluctuates materially, 	e on nt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	calls. Our counsel. Q. Did Tanner have any kind of position at the Foundation? A. No. Q. He worked for Kik, correct? A. Correct. Q. And Mr. Livingston attended the calls? A. Yes. Q. And Mr. Heinke? A. Yes, yes. Correct. Peter. Q. Would Eileen Lyon participate in the calls, again in the time before you became a director? A. Yes, later. I don't think she was, again from memory, I don't think she was involved in the fall. I think she came along a bit later. In '18. MR. MENDEL: Okay. This is probably a good point to take a break. Off the record. THE WITNESS: Okay.	 Q. Who pays the \$5,000? Who pays you monthly stipend? A. The Foundation. Q. About what percentage of your time is spent on Foundation responsibilities well, let me step back. From the time that you became a director of the Foundation in May of 2018 to the present, has the amount of time that you spent Foundation activities, has that stayed consister or has that changed over time? A. I would say fairly consistent. Q. Okay. And about what percentage of your business time do you spend on Foundation matters? A. Similar to before. 5 to 10 percent. Q. If you had to put a number of hours per month on it, what would you say? A. Per month. Q. Or a week, whatever is easiest. A. Hours. MR. CRIMMINS: Assuming it is consistent. If it fluctuates materially, 	e on nt

THE WITNESS: Yes, so, at least ten 1 1 A. That's correct. 2 hours I would say. Ten hours. Q. In the event that you as a board 3 BY MR. MENDEL: member have a conflict of interest on a **Q.** Ten hours per month? particular decision, can Mr. Livingston just go 4 ahead and make the single vote? 5 A. 5 Yes. 6 **A.** Yes, there is a provision there 6 Q. And going back to the time you where he would recuse himself if there was a 7 became a director in May of 2018, what other, who 8 conflict. 8 else has been a director at the same time as you? 9 9 **Q.** Actually my question was, if you A. Ted. 10 have a conflict of interest. Then how would a 10 **Q.** Is it just Ted, is that it? board decision be made? A. 11 Yes. A. I haven't had that situation, I 12 12 Q. And when you became a director, did think. So, I don't remember what the bylaws say 13 Peter Heinke give up his role? 13 in that regard. A. Correct. Yes. 14 14 But, we haven't had that situation. Q. You replaced him? 15 15 16 **Q.** Has the opposite happened? Has A. Correct, yes. 16 17 Mr. Livingston been conflicted? 17 Q. And, so, in the period after you A. I'm trying to remember. Maybe once 18 became a director, just focusing on sort of the 18 in relation to -- maybe once, but I don't 19 19 operation of the board who attended board remember the context. And we resolved it. 20 20 meetings? 21 Q. You resolved it without him recusing 21 A. Typically it would be Ted and I and 22 himself? 22 Eileen and Tanner in most cases, and there is 23 **A.** No, with him recusing himself. 23 another law firm in Canada that became the 24 Q. Oh. With him recusing. When did counsel to the Foundation. 25 that occur? Q. Do you know the name of that? 25 197 199 A. Borden, Borden Gervais, B-O-R-D-E-N. A. It would be in the minutes. I'm 2. Q. Borden? thinking it was probably earlier in the summer. The early part of this summer. Probably in July A. Gervais is the second, and then there is an L. But I don't remember. or August of this year. That is my vague 4 5 5 **Q.** Gervais? recollection. 6 A. Gervais, J-E-R-V-A-I-S [sic]. I 6 **Q.** Of 2019? 7 think there is B-L-G, there is an L in the middle 7 A. Yes. Q. And what was the issue concerning? 8 there that I'm not remembering. 8 Q. And how did the board make decisions 9 A. I don't remember. 9 10 once you became a director? 10 Q. And you have never had to recuse A. Like any board, decisions are 11 yourself from any board decisions? 11 usually discussed and made jointly. So, nothing 12 A. That's correct.

unusual there. 13

14 Q. You and Mr. Livingston each have a 15 vote?

16 A.

> Q. And your votes counted equally?

18 Α. Yes.

19 So, in order for the Foundation to

20 take an action, a particular action, both you and

Mr. Livingston have to vote in agreement, 21

correct? 22

17

23

A. Correct, yes.

24 Q. Okay. If one of you objects, then

25 nothing can happen?

13 Q. Besides this one episode this summer in 2019, you can't recall any other episode in 15 which Mr. Livingston has recused himself? 16 That's correct. Α. Q. Was there ever a plan to add 17 additional directors to the Foundation board? 18 19 Α. Yes. Q. Were they added? 20 21 A. No. **Q.** Why not? 22

200

25 a director until the present, no additional

Because of the SEC investigation.

So, from the time that you joined as

23

24

Q.

- 1 members have been added. And in each case it was because of the SEC investigation?
- 3 A. Correct, correct. I had made
- overtures to a couple of potential candidates 4
- back in the fall of '17. But, the SEC
- investigation made it difficult for us to
- 7 proceed.

- 8 **Q.** And, who, did anyone tell you that
- 9 the SEC investigation was the reason for them not
- becoming a board member? 10
- A. We slowed down the process because 11
- of the SEC investigation. 12
 - Q. Who is we?
- 14 A. Internally. I mean Ted and I, and
- 15 it became apparent that our chances to recruit
- credible, other potential board members was being 17 jeopardized.
- 18 Q. So, no one actually told you that
- 19 they wouldn't join the board because of the SEC
- investigation or litigation. Correct? 20
- 21 **A.** That's correct.
- Q. And did you ever talk to 22
- 23 Mr. Raduchel about his not becoming a board
- 24 member?

4

25 A. No, I have not.

201

- promote the development of the ecosystem. And to
- manage the KRE, the Kin Rewards Engine in a
- transparent and in a good way, basically. 4
 - So, we were the stewards of the Kin
- 5 Rewards Engine.
 - Q. During this time period, again,
- 7 before you became a director, did Kik have any
- 8 employees?

6

9

11

13

16

18

21

23

2

15

20

22

- A. Did Kik have employees, yes.
- 10 Q. Who?
 - A. Kik had employees. Yes.
- 12 Q. Did it, thank you.
 - Did the Kin Ecosystem Foundation
- have any employees before you became a director?
- 15 A. No.
 - So, it didn't have a CEO, correct? Q.
- 17 A. Correct.
 - Q. Did the Foundation hire McKinsey?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. What did it hire McKinsey for?
 - A. To do a study relating to the
- 22 economics of the token and its operation.
 - So, it was an analysis of the
- 24 implications and the scenarios of the token and
- 25 its operation.

203

- Q. So, I want to go back to the period of time, I now want to talk about the Foundation 3 activities.
 - A. Okav.
- Q. And I want to focus on the time from 5 6 the token distribution event in September 2017 7 through the time, until the time you were made a director in May of 2018. 8
- 9 A. Okay.
- Q. During that time period what had, 10 what did the Foundation do? 11
- 12 **A.** We were overseeing the development
- 13 and the evolution of the KRE, the Kin Rewards Engine. And how it would be distributed to the
- 15 potential partners, to the partners. To the
- remaining instances where we had to approve the, 16
- 17 how we incentivize the developers to participate in the ecosystem. 18
- 19 That was one of the primary
- 20 activities.
- 21 **Q.** Did, what were some of the other 22 activities?
- 23
- 25 intent, it is really, it is twofold. It is to
- A. That is the primary one. I mean, 24 that is, I stated in the, in our mission and

- **Q.** When was that study done?
- A. I think in the fall of '17. I don't
- remember the exact dates.
- **Q.** Do you know how much the Foundation 5 spent on the McKinsey report or the McKinsey 6 project?
- 7 A. From memory I recall, I'm not sure if they paid them in Kin or in dollars. 8
- But, the number that is in my mind 9 is like 300,000. But, I may be, it is just, by
- memory, it is documented. 11
- 12 So, you could probably go to the 13 documents. It says, I think it is 300,000,
- something like that. 14
 - **Q.** During this time period were you
 - aware, again before you became a director, were
- you aware of any Kik employees performing any 18
- functions for the Foundation? 19
 - A. Well yes, Tanner, yes.
 - Q. What did he do, Mr. Philp do for the
- 21 Foundation?
 - A. He was doing a lot of
- operations-types duties. He was helping Ted. He
- has written a documentation and he would
- summarize the actions sometimes.

204

So, he was really more working with whatever needed to be done from the operations 3 perspective.

So, I'm not sure I think I can be specific from memory. But, he had a role in doing the, what we needed to do basically.

- Q. So, did Mr. Philp work on the Kin Rewards Engine on behalf of the Foundation?
 - **A.** In part he did, yes.
- 10 Q. And did he, was he involved in 11 hiring McKinsey to perform that study?
- A. I think he was one of them. One of 12 those that were involved. I wasn't aware of 13 exactly how they hired them. I wasn't involved 15 in that decision.
- 16 **Q.** Before you became a director, what 17 were the Foundation's assets?
- 18 **A.** The assets were what we, the Kin, it was the Kin that --19
 - Q. The 6 trillion Kin?
- Yes. 21 A.

4

5

7

8

9

20

6

- 22 **Q.** Anything else?
- 23 **A.** Not to my knowledge.
- 24 Did the Foundation receive a loan of 25 \$100,000 from Kik?

1 days. It could be due on demand in five days, if I remember.

- 3 Q. Before you became a director, had the Foundation actually made any money? 5
 - Made any money. Like revenue-wise?
 - Correct.
- 7 Α. No, that is not the purpose, no. 8 (Whereupon, Exhibit 150 9 was marked for identification.) (Whereupon, Exhibit 151
- 10 11 was marked for identification.)
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 13 MR. CRIMMINS: I just need to know
- 14 the numbers, which is which.
- 15 THE WITNESS: 150 and 151.
- 16 BY MR. MENDEL:
- Q. I can read them for the record. So, 17 Mr. Mougayar, I have given you what has been 18
- 19 marked as Deposition Exhibit 150.
 - A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Starting with the Bates Number 2606

207

- 22 on the bottom.
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 And that is a multi-page document. Q. 25
 - Α. Okay.

3

6

7

13

20

A. Oh, yes, yes. There was a note, I don't remember the date. There was a loan for operational purposes, I think.

205

- Q. Was it, was it 100,000, is that what 4 you remember? 5
 - **A.** It was close to that number, yes.
- 7 Q. How many loans were there? Do you 8 remember? Was it more than one?
- A. I don't remember. 9
- Q. And once the money was received, 10 11 what was it used for?
- A. I think some of it was used for 12 13 legal and some of it was the director's fees, and
- I can't remember the rest, we would have to go back to the minutes to find out. 15
- Q. Was some of it used for insurance? 16 17
 - I'm not sure. I'm not sure. A.
 - Q. Did the Foundation pay back the
- 19 **loan?**

18

- A. To my knowledge not yet. 20
- 21 **Q.** When is the loan due?
- **A.** Again my memory, I mean, that 22
- 23 information is I think we made it public. There
- 24 is a maturity, I recall, it could be due on
- 25 demand as well if I remember. Within a number of

- Q. I have also given you Deposition Exhibit 151.
 - A.
- 4 With the Bates Number 2604 on the 5 bottom right-hand corner.
 - And so starting with Exhibit 150.
 - A. Uh-huh.
- **Q.** This is a, it appears to be an
- e-mail from Peter Heinke dated October 15th,
- 2017, to you. And there is, it appears to have
- an attachment called the Foundation Overview? 11
- 12 A. Yes.
 - Q. Do you see that?
- 14 Α. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. And then in the cover e-mail
- 16 to 150, Mr. Heinke says, "William Raduchel, as
- discussed, mentioned that he would be willing to
- sit on the board. However, that has not been 18 19 finalized."
- 20 You see that, right?
- 21 A. Uh-huh.
- 22 **Q.** And that is consistent with your
- 23 memory, right?
- 24 A. Yes.
 - Q. All right. And in Exhibit 151,

208

206

	well, in 150 Mr. Heinke had said, "As per our
2	discussion, this is initial draft, and a basis to
3	provide you an overview from which to work with."
4	And what he is talking about is an
5	overview of the Foundation. Right?

A. Yes.

6

7

11

- Q. Okay. And you responded in
- 8 Exhibit 151, "Got it. I will lead the Kin
- 9 Foundation Formation Initiative and will apprise10 you of our progress."
 - A. Yes.
- 12 **Q.** Did you read the overview document 13 when you received it?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 **Q.** Did you read it before you responded 16 to Mr. Heinke?
- 17 **A.** It seems that way. Looking at the 18 time stamps, yes.
- 19 **Q.** And when you say, "I will lead the 20 Kin Foundation Formation Initiative," what were
- 21 you agreeing to do?
- A. To help to recruit some of the other
- members of the Foundation. That is what it meant.
- 25 **Q.** The formation initiative. Just

209

- 1 **A.** Yes.
 - Q. And those were the objectives,
- 3 right?

2

4

8

9

16

18

20

21

5

11

- A. Yes.
- 5 **Q.** And also it states down below, "The
- reward engine -- the rewards engine will only payout once there is a developer on the platform."
 - Was this your understanding?
 - A. Yes, which bullet is this again?
- 10 **Q.** This is the second paragraph on 11 Page 2607.
- 12 **A.** Yes. Yes. Correct.
- Q. Was there a developer on the Kin
- 14 platform at this point?
- 15 **A.** In October?
 - Q. Correct.
- 17 **A.** No, not in October.
 - Q. At this point had the Kin Reward
- 19 Engine made any payouts?
 - **A.** No.
 - **Q.** And then under next steps, it
- 22 states, also on the same page, "One, appoint
- 23 Board of Directors. Two, publish the Kin Rewards
- 24 Engine methodology."
- 25 **A.** Uh-huh.

211

- getting other board members?
 - A. Yes.

2

- 3 **Q.** Had you agreed to become a board 4 member at this time? Or were you just trying to 5 get other people to join?
- 6 **A.** No, I had agreed in principle, yes, 7 I think so.
- 8 **Q.** Did you agree with the contents of 9 the overview that you had?
- 10 **A.** Yes, I mean it says here Founding 11 Board Member under my name. And my name is 12 there, so, that was the intent, yes.
- 13 **Q.** Did you at the time you received
- 14 this entire document, the Foundation Overview --
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 **Q.** -- did you agree with the contents 17 of the overview?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 **Q.** At Page 2607 it says at the top,
- 20 "The objective of the Foundation from the outset
- 21 has two core objectives."
 - **A.** Uh-huh.
- 23 Q. "Onboard new digital services on to
- 24 Kin, and 2, build and administer the rewards
 - 5 engine."

22

- Q. "Three, build out partner
- 2 ecosystem." Correct?
- Those were the next steps as you
- 4 understood them?
 - A. Yes.
- 6 **Q.** And then on the next page, 2608.
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 **Q.** Additional Board Considerations.
- 9 And there is a list of candidates starting with
- 10 Olaf Carlson-Wee from Polychain.
 - A. Yes.
- 12 **Q.** Did you consider these candidates?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 **Q.** Page 2610?
- 15 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 16 **Q.** I'm at the top under Overview.
- 17 **A.** Yes
- 18 Q. It states, "The Kin Ecosystem will
- 19 only thrive once there are multiple digital
- 20 services building experiences for users in
- 21 capturing the payout from the Kin Rewards Engine,
- 22 KRE, both within Kik and outside the Kik
- 23 Messenger environment."
- 24 **A.** Yes.
 - **Q.** Is that correct? Did you agree?

212

210

1 2 3	A. Yes. Yes. Q. And did you agree that there had to be digital services within Kik in order for the	 products that could be bought with Kin? A. When, today, or Q. Well, let's do it in two parts.
4 5	Kin Ecosystem to thrive? A. Within Kik and outside of Kik. Not	At the time, were you aware of any real world products that could be bought with
6	just within Kik.	6 Kin?
7	Q. So, at the time you received the	7 A. Not at the time. No.
8	overview, were there multiple digital services	8 Q. What about today? Are you aware of
9	building experiences for users?	9 any?
10	A. Not yet.	10 A. Not yet.
11	Q. Reading down but stay on the same	11 Q. Today in 2019, not yet?
12	page, on the fourth paragraph it states, "The	12 A. Correct.
13	launch of the rewards engine will need to come	13 Q. Okay. You can put those two down.
14	with an initial set of launch partners as well as	14 (Whereupon, Exhibit 152
15	an established funnel of second movers."	was marked for identification.)
16	Do you see that?	16 BY MR. MENDEL:
17	A. Yes.	17 Q. I have given you what has been
18	Q. And do you agree with that?	18 marked as Deposition Exhibit 152.
19	A. Yes.	19 A. Uh-huh. 20 Q. And. this is an e-mail of Peter
20	Q. And had the Foundation identified an	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
21 22	initial set of launch partners yet?	, , ,
23	A. I think there were early talks or discussions or lists. Yes.	22 copying Ted at Kik and Nancy, correct?23 A. Yes.
24	Q. Nothing final?	24 Q. With the subject Tomorrow
25	A. No. It was just beginning.	25 Discussion.
	A. No. It was just beginning.	
	213	215
	213	
1	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a	
1 2	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For	215
	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact.	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes.
2	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. And it states in the second
2	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below 	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value,	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend Kin.	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. That is all for that one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend Kin. "This was proven to success with Kik	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. That is all for that one. Take your time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend Kin. "This was proven to success with Kik points where we let users buy Amazon gift cards,	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. That is all for that one. Take your time. A. One second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend Kin. "This was proven to success with Kik points where we let users buy Amazon gift cards, sold out extremely fast with each test?"	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. That is all for that one. Take your time. A. One second. Q. Yep.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The next page, 2611. There is a section marked One, Demonstrate an Appetite For Users to Transact. A. Uh-huh. Q. It says uses. But, it should be users, right? That is a typo? A. No, uses, like use cases, think of it as use cases. Q. Okay. A. Instead of saying use cases, uses. Q. Then, on the third paragraph below that header it states, "Tangible real world products are potentially the most impactful. For a small cost, Kik could purchase items of value, movie tickets, discount coupons, food, drinks, at fast food retailers, and have Kin users spend Kin. "This was proven to success with Kik points where we let users buy Amazon gift cards,	Do you recall this? A. Now that you put it in front of me, yes. Q. And it states in the second paragraph this is from Peter, "One of the things we are currently working on is getting an idea as to what the Kin Ecosystem will look like and then determining the various elements that make for sustainable ecosystem." A. Yes. Q. Is that true? Is that what you discussed? A. Seems that way. Q. That would have been on the call the next day, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. That is all for that one. Take your time. A. One second.

25

24 BY MR. MENDEL:

was marked for identification.)

Q. I have given you Deposition

216

23 products were potentially the most impactful?

Q. And, are you aware of any real world

214

A. Potentially.

24

11

16

3

4

5

6

7

- 1 Exhibit 153. This is another e-mail from
- Mr. Heinke on November 26, 2017. This one is to
- Mr. Raduchel with a cc: to you. 3
 - A. Right.
 - Q. And a cc: to Nancy Wojtas at Cooley.
- 6 A. Yes.

4

5

7

16

25

2

5

10

11

14

15

- Q. And the subject line is Economic
- Model Work Plan. 8

9 You had written on November 25th, "I 10 think the this McKinsey work plan captures the 11 work pretty well. However, the real challenge is 12 the initial state. How do we get buyers and sellers to transact in Kin? What is that plan? 13

14 What does it cost? Who has those resources? I 15 think this is a major effort."

What did you mean by that?

17 MR. CADIGAN: Wait, that e-mail is 18 from William Raduchel.

THE WITNESS: Yes, it is from me. I 19 20 am cc'd there. I'm not --

21 BY MR. MENDEL:

22 Q. Okay. Was it your understanding

23 that the initial state as described by

24 Mr. Raduchel had occurred?

A. At the time, I mean I was just cc'd,

spreadsheet. Do you see that?

Where is that? On that same page we 3 have?

4 Q. Yes, it is directly below

Mr. Raduchel's e-mail. Do you see that? 5

A. Okay. I have invited you to, about, is this to me or to Raduchel? Raduchel?

8 Q. Well, I'm not sure if it went to you 9 or to Mr. Raduchel, but it is on the e-mail that 10 you eventually received from Mr. Heinke. Right?

A. Yes, but it is not clear whether,

maybe it was to Bill Raduchel. And then I was 12

13 cc'd, so, I may not have seen it. I --14 Q. Well, let me read just the first

15 sentence of that block.

A. Yes.

Q. Quote below. It says, "Hi, as per 17 18 our discussion at the last meeting, we are

looking on behalf of the Foundation to engage

McKinsey for the purposes outlined in their 20

21 proposal."

22 A. Okay. 23

So, had McKinsey not been hired yet?

24 It doesn't seem that way. I wasn't

25 directly involved with their hiring, so ...

217

219

1 so ...

> He is asking how do we get buyers Q. and sellers to transact in Kin.

Was it the case that there were no buyers or sellers yet?

6 A. I wouldn't imply that. That is, 7 that is his question. These are his questions.

8 So --9

Q. What is your memory? Do you recall any buyers and sellers in Kin at that time?

A. We were still early. He is commenting on the study, I believe, on the economic, on the study. 13

Q. Correct.

A. So, William, Bill, let's call him

Bill, Raduchel was still getting up to speed on the project. He was, I was further along than he 17

was from the understanding. 18

19 So, his questions were more basic 20 maybe. And these are his questions. I don't 21 want to comment on his questions.

22 I have no comments, let's say, about 23 this question.

24 Q. Peter, below on November 15th, 2017, there is an invitation to edit a worksheet or a

Q. Oh, who was? 1 2.

It seemed that was Peter and --

Q. Did you ever become directly

involved with hiring McKinsey?

A. No. I was not.

Q. That was Peter's responsibility?

A. He was one of them it seems like; I

8 don't know who else was involved.

9 **Q.** Okay. We can put that one down. 10 By the time you became a director in May 2018 --11

12

A. Yes.

Q. Was the Kin Rewards Engine, had it 13 14 come operational?

15 A. Trying to think. There was a, I'm 16 trying to remember when it became operational.

17 The first payouts were, I can't

18 remember if it was February of '18 or February

of '19. I remember it was February. We can 19

double-check. I should know that. 20

Q. You are not sure whether --

A. I'm not sure. I think, I think not

23 **yet**.

21

22

24

25

Q. You think not yet?

A. Yes, I think it came, it became

220

- 1 operational a bit later on. We can verify that.
- 2 I mean the dates are public.
- **Q.** Your best memory is that the first 3
- payouts from the Kin Rewards Engine were made in 4
- February of 2019?
- A. Yes. I want to say '19. That would 7 make more sense. Because we were still
- 8 recruiting, yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. And so, before the first
- payouts from the Kin Rewards Engine were made,
- had the algorithm for the rewards engine been 11
- 12 finalized?

25

- A. To a degree. I mean, there were 13 14 still some iterations of it. And I think we were
- trying to simplify it. 15
 - Yeah, I think we finalized it after
- 17 I joined formally.
- Q. Were the payouts that you are 18
- 19 thinking of in February, were those manual
- payouts or were those generated by the algorithm? 20
- 21 **A.** By the algorithm. It was automated.
- It was contractual. There was a contract
- according to the -- sorry. 23
- **Q.** What do you mean by contract? 24
 - A. I mean, terms. There were terms
 - 221

- 1 is in the, we will look at those numbers
- periodically. But I don't remember them right
- 3 now.

4

5

7

12

15

16

21

23

- **Q.** Could you estimate?
- A. No.
- 6 **Q.** Is it --
 - **A.** I don't want to give you an
- 8 uneducated estimate.
- 9 Q. Could you give a range? Are we
- talking hundreds, thousands, many more than
- thousands? 11
 - A. In dollars?
- 13 Q. No, in payouts, in instances of Kin
- 14 being distributed?
 - **A.** To how many developers?
 - Q. I am talking about each instance of
- a payout of Kin to a developer, consider that. 17
 - A. It is ongoing. So it is on a
- 19 monthly basis. So, that could be a few dozens on
- 20 a monthly basis.
 - **Q.** A few dozens on a monthly basis?
- 22 Α.
 - Q. There could be, but you are not
- 24 sure?
- 25 Yes, that is the range. It is

223

- 1 that, that underlie the agreement with the developers. 2
- Q. Is that what you would describe as a 3 4 smart contract?
- A. No, no. That is different. The 5
- 6 terms of the engagement with the, each developer
- 7 had different terms.
- 8 Q. I see.
- 9 A. Had terms of.
- 10 Q. These were developers who joined
- 11 the --
- Ecosystem. 12 Α.
- 13 **Q.** The Kin Ecosystem.
- 14 Α. Yes.
- 15 **Q.** And in order for them to receive
- 16 rewards they had to enter a contract with the
- 17 Foundation?
- A. Correct. Correct. 18
- Q. And the Foundation has those 19
- 20 contracts?
- 21
- 22 **Q.** Do you know how many payouts the Kin
- Rewards Engine has made since it has been in 23
- operation? 24
- 25 **A.** I don't know the exact number. It

- related to the number of developers that are in
- the ecosystem. And today there are 80 of them or
- 3 SO.

4

6

7

- Q. How many?
- 5 Α. 80.
 - Q. 80.
 - About, approximately.
- 80 today. And were there any Q.
- 9 developers at the time that you became a
- 10 director?
- 11 **A.** There were developers that were
- 12 developing already, yes, because -- yes.
- 13 Q. Were there any developers that had entered a contract with the Foundation at the 14
- 15 time you became a director?
- 16 A. I think they started to trickle in
- after. At least to my knowledge. 17
- (Whereupon, Exhibit 154 18
- 19 was marked for identification.)
- BY MR. MENDEL: 20
- 21 Q. So, I have given you what has been
- 22 marked as Deposition Exhibit 154.
 - **A.** Uh-huh.
- 24 Q. And this is an e-mail from Chris
- 25 Cameron dated November 28, 2017, to William

224

222

		12/6/20
20 21	A. I'm not sure who ended up being the insurance. I'm not sure if they are the ones that ended up. I know we received some quotes. And, but I don't remember who we ended up going with. Q. Were you involved in obtaining the	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. And then if you flip to the page with the Bates Number 3260 on the bottom, it is the last page. A. Yes. Q. You will see that there is a, on the left-hand side there is a rectangular box with different providers listed. A. Uh-huh. Q. There is CNA, \$5 million, \$20,000. And then Trisura \$5 million, \$10,000. A. Yes. Q. And then Berkeley \$10 million, \$13,000. A. Okay. Q. Were these the additional numbers that you were thinking of? A. Yes, the 20 million, going up to the 20 million, that is what I was thinking of. From the 5 million you showed me in the previous one. Q. What do you remember about efforts
22	D&O insurance?	
23	A. No, I was not.	to raise the D&O insurance for the Foundation from 5 million to \$20 million?
24	Q. Do you remember receiving this quote?	25 A. I think Bill Raduchel had suggested
ر ک	quote:	
	225	227
1 2 3	A. Not myself, no, I did not. No. Q. Okay. If you go to, well the cover	1 that it goes up to 20. And I may have agreed to 2 it, I think.

- e-mail says, "You will note that the premium for the first 5 million is \$20,000."
 - **A.** Uh-huh.

10

11

12

13

- 6 **Q.** Do you recall that being the amount 7 of insurance initially discussed?
- 8 **A.** Vaguely. I think there were some other numbers that were being proposed. 9
 - **Q.** Okay. Let's put that one down.
 - A. Yes.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 155 was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 14

- 15 **Q.** And here we have as Exhibit 155 an e-mail from Chris Cameron dated December 11th, 2017, to Mr. Raduchel and you with a cc: to 17 18 Mr. Heinke.
- 19 And, Mr. Cameron states, "Hi 20 everyone, Thanks very much for your patience.
- 21 Attached is the summary for the D&O quotes we
- 22 have obtained to build a \$20 million tower. As
- you will see the current deductible is set at
- \$10,000 but it can be adjusted upwards to
- 25 capitalize on premium."

- n
 - **Q.** What reasons did Mr. Raduchel provide for increasing the coverage?
 - A. I'm not sure. He had more experience than I did probably in sitting on boards.
- 8 **Q.** Do you remember any reasons at all that he discussed with you? 9
- 10

5

6

7

13

16

17

21

- Were you both considered potential 11 directors of the Foundation at that time?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Did you have a view one way or the 14 15 other about how much insurance to obtain?
 - A. No, I was going along with Bill's experience and recommendation.
- 18 **Q.** Do you know, it seems at this time by December 11th, Mr. Raduchel still at least 19 under consideration for becoming a director?
 - **A.** It seems that way, yes.
- Q. And do you know when he finally 22
- decided not to become a director? 23
- 24 A. I don't know exactly. But it was 25 after this communication.

228

1	Q. Okav. You can put that one down.	1	O Door
2		$\begin{bmatrix} 1\\2 \end{bmatrix}$	Q. Does
	(Whereupon, Exhibit 156		of the final ins
3	was marked for identification.)	3	Foundation?
4	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4	A. It see
5	BY MR. MENDEL:	5	Q. Okay
6	Q. And then so, Deposition Exhibit 156	6	that was provi
7	is an e-mail from Mr. Heinke January 26, 2018,	7	A. Yes.
8	still to you and Mr. Raduchel. Correct?	8	Q. Up to
9	A. Uh-huh.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And he says, well first, you have	10	Q. Was
11	e-mailed on January 26th, "Is this underway now?"	11	the coverage?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Not to
13	Q. You are talking about the coverage	13	Q. It sta
14	binder, right?	14	policy?
15	 A. It seems like subject D&O quote, 	15	A. Yes.
16	yes.	16	Q. Okay
17	Q. And, Peter responds, "Yes, it is in	17	A. Sure.
18	place."	18	Q. So, s
19	So, this was the insurance obtained,	19	you became a
20	right?	20	A. Uh-hi
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. Agair
22	Q. And the underlying e-mail is from,	22	
23	I'm looking at page 3247, it is from Chris	23	A. Yes,
24	Cameron, correct?	24	Q. Can
25	A. Yes.	25	going forward
	229		
1	O Co was the saveness ships to		Coundation desc
1	Q. So, was the coverage obtained	1	Foundation done
2	through Magnes?	2	A. Again it
3	A. Yes.	3	priorities that we

s Exhibit 157, does this consist surance policies as issued for the ems that way, yes. y. And, these reflect the quote rided earlier for the tower, right? o \$20 million in coverage? s there any additional change to to my knowledge. ayed the same since this y. Good enough, thank you. starting with the period that a director. nuh. in, May of 2018. Is that right ts? yes, yes. you summarize, from that period d to the present, what has the

231

```
Okay. You can put that one down,
        Q.
 4
 5
    please.
 6
        A. Okay.
 7
              (Whereupon, Exhibit 157
 8
              was marked for identification.)
    BY MR. MENDEL:
 9
10
        Q. And so I'm now giving you what has
   been marked Deposition Exhibit 157.
11
12
        A. Okay.
13
        Q. And this is a, an e-mail from
    Mr. Heinke June 18th, 2018. This one is to
15
    Mr. Livingston and you. Correct?
        A. Okay. Yes.
16
        Q. Are these the final insurance
17
    policies that were issued? And you can take a
18
    look at the cover e-mail from Mr. Heinke and then
19
20
   there is starting on Page 3156 in the lower
21 right-hand corner there is a CNA policy.
        A. Yep. Yep.Q. And then if you flip forward to
22
23
24 Page 3211 there is a Trisura policy.
25
        A. 3211. Yep.
```

ne? it is related to two of the ere outlined. One, the 4 development of the Ecosystem developers. And second the deployment of the 6 KRE, and its evolution. So, we continue to discuss and approve or modify, and make changes to the various agreements of the developers. We talk about how we are going to communicate what we are 11 doing. We talk about how the KRE could evolve. 12 And it really focused on the development of the 13 ecosystem. 14 So, that is the main agenda usually 15 of the Kin Foundation. The achievement is that now we have close to 80 developers in the ecosystem, within a million users that are actively spending or earning Kin, the 18 19 cryptocurrency, on a monthly basis. 20 And since May that ecosystem has 21 continued to grow. 22 So, we have accomplished what we said we are going to basically, what the 24 Foundation said they would do. 25 Q. Since May of what year?

232

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. '18. Q. Of 2018? A. Yes. Q. Since you became a director? A. That was your question, yes, correct. Q. Okay. I just want to make sure. When did the first developer enter a contract with the Foundation? A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure. But it would be in the '18 time frame. Q. Have there been additional developers in 2019? A. Yes. We announced this via	1 Q. When you say the group in Israel, 2 who did the group in Israel work for? Who were 3 they employees of? 4 A. Of Kik. 5 Q. Okay. So the group of Kik employees 6 were the ones doing the work for the Foundation? 7 A. Uh-huh. 8 Q. Is that still true today? 9 A. Since then the group has been wound 10 down. This was announced and now everything is 11 back in Waterloo. 12 Q. Was this related to Kik's recent 13 downsizing? 14 A. Correct.
15	Blockpost. So, there were median Blockposts	
16	announcing the first batch, the second batch.	15 Q. And that was in 2019, correct?
17	And nowadays when there is a significant one we	16 A. Yes, yes. 17 (Whereupon, Exhibit 158
18	announce it.	18 was marked for identification.)
19	Q. And when you say there is a million	19 BY MR. MENDEL:
20	users, how do you measure that?	20 Q. I have given you deposition
21	A. We have statistics about the number	21 Exhibit 158.
22	, ,	22 A. Uh-huh.
23		23 Q. What is 158?
	the different use cases that exist within the	24 A. You are asking me?
25	ecosystem.	25 Q. Well this appears to be an e-mail
		the creation of the contraction
	233	235
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. 	1 chain, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from 4 Katie Tonin. 5 A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. 7 Right? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Who is Katie Tonin? 12 A. She is Ted's assistant. 13 Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the 14 general counsel at Kik, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today 	1 chain, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from 4 Katie Tonin. 5 A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. 7 Right? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Who is Katie Tonin? 12 A. She is Ted's assistant. 13 Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the 14 general counsel at Kik, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an 17 e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today have any employees? 	1 chain, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from 4 Katie Tonin. 5 A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. 7 Right? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Who is Katie Tonin? 12 A. She is Ted's assistant. 13 Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the general counsel at Kik, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings? 18 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today have any employees? A. No. Not to my knowledge, I think. 	1 chain, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from 4 Katie Tonin. 5 A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. 7 Right? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Who is Katie Tonin? 12 A. She is Ted's assistant. 13 Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the 14 general counsel at Kik, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an 17 e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today have any employees? 	1 chain, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from 4 Katie Tonin. 5 A. Uh-huh. 6 Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. 7 Right? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Who is Katie Tonin? 12 A. She is Ted's assistant. 13 Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the general counsel at Kik, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And are these meetings of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today have any employees? A. No. Not to my knowledge, I think. Q. So, who performs functions for the Foundation then? 	chain, correct? A. Yes. Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from Katie Tonin. A. Uh-huh. Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. Right? A. Yes. Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? A. Yes. Q. Who is Katie Tonin? A. She is Ted's assistant. Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the general counsel at Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings? A. Yes. Q. And are these meetings of the Foundation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And so, is your testimony that there is a million users spending on a monthly basis? A. Earning or spending, I can't recall if it is necessarily monthly active spenders, spenders. Q. Those are spenders? A. Yes. Q. There is a million spenders? A. Correct. Q. And what are the different, and these would be people spending Kin through the developers, correct? A. Users, inside the apps spending to promote something or it could be earning it and then spending it. So, that is the economy. Q. Okay. Does the Foundation today have any employees? A. No. Not to my knowledge, I think. Q. So, who performs functions for the Foundation then? A. Well, they, there was a group in, in 	chain, correct? A. Yes. Q. And at the top it is an e-mail from Katie Tonin. A. Uh-huh. Q. Dated July 20th, 2018, to you. Right? A. Yes. Q. With a cc: to Eileen Lyon at Kik? A. Yes. Q. Who is Katie Tonin? A. She is Ted's assistant. Q. And Eileen Lyon, well, she is the general counsel at Kik, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And is Ms. Tonin sending an e-mail about setting up quarterly meetings? A. Yes. Q. And are these meetings of the Foundation? A. Yes.

24 Ecosystem Group. And they were doing a lot of

25 the work there.

236

24 operations person for Ted. So, he is very

25 critical.

 Q. He is critical to the Foundation's functions? A. Yes, he is. I would say. Q. And he is a Kik employee, right? A. Yes. Q. And why is Ms. Lyon attending? A. She is the executive counsel, she is the, to take notes and minutes. Q. Was she responsible for doing the minutes of the Foundation meetings? A. That's correct. 	1 Q. This is an e-mail from you to 2 Mr. Livingston dated July 15th, 2018. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And you write in the second 5 paragraph, "Now that the Kin implementation is 6 nearing its operational status, we need to hire a 7 dedicated person to take on the task of managing 8 the relationships with cryptocurrency exchanges 9 so that we can increase the liquidity of the Kin 10 token and widen its true market-making 11 potential."
to the second	
	12 A. Okay.
	13 Q. And that was your advice to
	14 Mr. Livingston?
	15 A. Yes.
	16 Q. And he was your co-director of the
	17 Foundation at this point, right?
	18 A. Yes.
	19 Q. What did you mean by operational
THE WITNESS: Can I answer	20 status for Kin, the Kin implementation.
MR. CADIGAN: Please answer.	21 A. I meant that the KRE is now, is now
THE WITNESS: Her function, she	22 working. That users can spend and earn the token
would prepare the board package, the, she	23 within the different applications.
would collect feedback to get the agenda	So, it is that. That it is working.
done.	25 Q. Your e-mail says it is nearing its
237	239
	functions? A. Yes, he is. I would say. Q. And he is a Kik employee, right? A. Yes. Q. And why is Ms. Lyon attending? A. She is the executive counsel, she is the, to take notes and minutes. Q. Was she responsible for doing the minutes of the Foundation meetings? A. That's correct. Q. Do you know why she was performing the function for the Foundation if she was general counsel of Kik? A. Why not? I mean, I don't understand. Q. Was she serving as the Foundation's in-house counsel? MR. CADIGAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Can I answer MR. CADIGAN: Please answer. THE WITNESS: Her function, she would prepare the board package, the, she would collect feedback to get the agenda done.

And, later communicate the minutes, 1 2 the minutes to all of us.

3 BY MR. MENDEL:

4

5

6

7

8

15

19

20

25

Q. Did she have a role, did she have a title at the Foundation?

A. I'm trying to remember. I think we probably have her as a secretary. But I have to remember.

9 Q. It looks like she is performing a 10 secretarial role for the Foundation, correct?

A. That's correct, yes, secretary of 11 the Foundation.

13 Q. The Foundation wasn't paying her 14 though, right?

A. Not additionally, no.

Q. Additionally from what Kik was 16

17 paying her? 18

No. Α.

Okay. I will take that one.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 159

was marked for identification.) 21

22 BY MR. MENDEL:

Q. I'm giving you what has been marked 23

Deposition Exhibit 159. 24

Uh-huh.

1 operational status, right?

Yes. A.

So, the KRE, Kin Rewards Engine was not operational yet, correct?

5 **A.** No, nearing it, yes.

6 Q. As of the time of this e-mail?

> Yes. A.

And you wanted to hire a dedicated Q. 9 person to manage relationships with exchanges?

10 A.

11 Q. Did the Foundation hire a dedicated

12 person?

7

15

17

18

13 **A.** We ended up hiring this person that is mentioned here. Juan Llanos. 14

Q. Was he an employee of the

Foundation? 16

A. No, he was a contractor.

Q. A contractor. Who paid, who paid

19 this individual?

A. The Foundation paid him. He was 20 employed by, he was reporting to me partially,

mostly I would say. As it says here. He 22

23 reported to me.

24 You knew him previously --Q. 25

Α. Correct, yes.

240

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	 Q Mr. Llanos? A. Yes. Q. Down below in this e-mail it says, "Budget 15,000 a month for a period of four months plus option to extend by two extra months." A. Yes. Q. For a two-thirds FTE, right? A. Yes. Q. But he wasn't hired as an employee, right? A. That's correct. Q. How did the Foundation get the money to pay him? A. That was part of the budget that we had. Q. And my question is, how did, did the Foundation actually make the payment to Mr. Llanos or was it Kik who made the A. That I'm not sure. Because I'm not involved in the operational aspects of it. We'd have to go back and check. Q. Who would know the answer to that? A. Tanner would know, or Peter would know. 	1 July 11th, "At the last meeting yesterday it was 2 agreed that we would keep Kin Kik together from a 3 lot of angles so the separation is not that clear 4 at this point. 5 "The key thing that is definitely in 6 Kin's court is the KRE development. But that is 7 works in progress and it is further being 8 defined." 9 So this is what you are writing to 10 the, Mr. DiPietro at Kik? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. And what did you mean by 13 keeping Kin Kik together from a lot of angles? 14 A. Let me re-read this 15 Q. Take your time. 16 A so I can refresh my memory on it. 17 I think it was pertaining to the marketing 18 activities. Is that what the question is? 19 Q. My question is just what did you 20 mean by it was agreed first of all you are 21 referring to a discussion at a meeting. Right? 22 And since you wrote this on 23 July 11th, you are referring to a meeting the day 24 before on July 11th, 2018. 25 A. Yes.
23	MIOW.	25 A. Yes.
	241	243
1	Q. So, you don't know if the cash to	1 Q. And you are saying, "It was agreed

Q. So, you don't know if the cash to pay Mr. Llanos actually came from a Foundation

A. No, I wasn't, I don't know.

5 You don't know.

6 Α. Okay.

account?

4

7

8

9

10

13

17

18

24

25

Q. Okay. You can put that one down.

Yes.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 160

was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 11

12 **Q.** This is Deposition Exhibit 160.

A. Okay.

An e-mail from you, William 14

Mougayar, to Matthew DiPietro, on July 13th, 15

2018. 16

> A. Yes.

Who is Matthew DiPietro? Q.

19 **A.** He is the marketing, the person in

20 charge of Marketing at Kik.

21 **Q.** And you write to him, "Sounds good.

Talk to you then." And he had written to you 22

before then that he would call your cell. 23

A. Okay.

Q. Down further below you write on

242

Q. And you are saying, "It was agreed that we would keep Kin Kik together from a lot of angles."

And I'm just wondering, first of all

who is at this meeting?

A. I'm trying to -- I can't remember

7 that one to be honest.

Q. Okay. Were you and Mr. DiPietro at 9 the meeting?

10 A. No, he wasn't at the meeting. This

11 was a meeting that I was at.

Q. Okav. 12

> A. Perhaps with Ted or Tanner, or

14 others.

15 So, it sounds like I was updating

16 him.

13

17 **Q.** By the word Kin, did you mean the

Kin Ecosystem Foundation? Where you said, "It 18

was agreed that we would keep Kin Kik together 19

20 from a lot of angles." The reference to Kin was

21 the Foundation?

A. Yes. Would be.

And the reference to Kik is the 23

24 company Kik Interactive, Inc.?

A. Or it would be Kin Ecosystems. "It

244

22

11

16

- 1 was agreed that we would keep Kin Kik together from a lot of angles."
- 3 Yeah, it could be either Kin
- Foundation or Kin Ecosystem. But, yes. 4
- Q. Was Mr. DiPietro performing 5 marketing functions for the Foundation or the 7 Ecosystem?
- A. Not yet. He was beginning to. He 8 9 was going to be doing it. But not officially, 10
- 11 Q. What marketing efforts were being considered? 12
- **A.** He was more involved with Kik 13 specifically, not with Kin. 14

15 There was a plan to make him do more work for Kin. But these plans did not materialize. He ended up leaving the company 17 subsequently.

- Q. When did he leave?
- 20 A. I'm trying to remember when he left.

21 A few months after this memo. He wasn't doing a very good job. We were not very pleased with his performance. So he ended up leaving the company. 23

Q. Did someone replace him to take on 24 25 the marketing role for the ecosystem?

A. Yes. 1

Q. And I believe the last one was sent on December 20th, 2018.

- A. Okay.
- 5 Q. And they were for meetings planned between August 3, 2018, and July 25, 2019. 6
 - A. Uh-huh.
- Q. If you could take just a minute to 8 look through and confirm that these are Google 9 calendar invites that you received. 10
 - A. Yes. Yep.
- So, you will see, looking at the 12 Q.
- 13 first page of Exhibit 161, this is a Google
- calendar document sent July 23rd, 2018, for a
- 15 meeting scheduled for October 11th, 2018. Right?
 - A. Okav.
- 17 **Q.** And the subject is Kin Foundation 18 **Q4**.
- 19 **A.** Uh-huh.
- Q. So, this was a meeting planned to 20
- 21 discuss the Foundation in Q4.
- 22 Would this be considering the
- 23 quarter past or the quarter coming up?
- 24 **A.** There was the quarter, this is sent

25 in July.

5

8

12

13

19

22

247

A. No.

19

4

18

2 Q. Did someone replace him to take on a marketing role for Kik?

245

- A. No, not that I know of.
- 5 Okay. You can put that one down. 6 (Whereupon, Exhibit 161 7 was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL: 8

- 9 Q. So, I have given you what has been 10 marked Deposition Exhibit 161.
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 **Q.** And this is a group of e-mails that
- you appear to have received or rather would you 13 describe them as calendar invites? 14
- 15 **A.** It seems that way, yes.
- Q. These are Google calendar invites? 16
- 17 A. Yes.
 - And, just for the record, these are
- nonconsecutive Bates Numbers. 19 20
 - So, on the lower right-hand corner? A. Okay.
- 21
- 22 Q. But, it is a group of invites that
- 23 you appear to have received. And these were
- 24 calendar invitations that were sent between
- 25 July 23rd 2018 on the front page; is that right?

- Q. Right. And the meeting is set for 1 October 11th.
- So, the October 11th meeting would you -- I guess I'm trying to just --
- A. The fourth.Q. The fourth quarter would be a 6
- 7 calendar year?
 - A. Yes.
- 9 Okay. And it says in terms of who
- 10 would attend it would be Mr. Livingston, Katie
- Tonin, his assistant, right?
 - A. Uh-huh.
 - Q. Eileen Lyon, you William Mougayar,
- and Tanner Philp, correct? 14
- 15 A. Katie would not attend. She was
- just the organizer.
- Q. Just the organizer. Everyone else 17
- would attend? 18
 - A. Yes.
- Q. And this was a consistent set of 20
- 21 people who would attend these meetings?
 - A. Yes.
- 23 Can you look at the invite for, go Q.
- 24 to the page that says 3240 in the lower right
- 25 corner.

248

		12/0/201
	,	
1	A. Yes.	1 Q. And is this an update on the project
2	Q. This was an invite sent on	2 run for the exchange listing?
3	August 2nd, 2018, and the subject is Kin	3 A. Yes, that was Juan sending us an
4	Foundation. Call Ed Mondo, Ed Modo, excuse me.	4 update.
5	Do you see that?	5 Q. There is a domain name
6	A. They are one of the developers.	6 kinecosystem.com.
7	Q. And in terms of who is going to	7 A. Uh-huh.
8	participate, you have Dany Fishel attending as	8 Q. Where did that domain name come
9	well, correct?	9 from?
10	A. Yes.	10 A. That was the domain they had before
11	Q. And he is a Kik person?	11 they were able to secure the Kin domain, I
12	A. Yes.	12 believe. So, Kinecosystem is one of them. And,
13	Q. He was in Israel, right?	13 you know, that was the one that they had obtained
14	A. Correct.	14 before.
15	Q. He was part of the Israel group?	15 Q. Do you know why Mr. Hibberd is using
16	A. Yes. Correct.	16 that domain name rather than the Kik domain name?
17	Q. What about Matt Hibberd.	17 MR. CRIMMINS: Objection.
18	A. He was part of the U.S. Kik.	18 BY MR. MENDEL:
19	Q. What was his role?	19 Q. You can answer.
20	A. Also the developer's relations,	20 A. They were being used
21	getting developers on board in the U.S.	21 interchangeably, I think. Because he was doing
22	Q. Okay. That is all for that one.	22 work on behalf of the, to grow the Kin Ecosystem.
23		23 So that is how the ecosystem is known to the
24	•	24 outside, the Kin Ecosystem.
25	(Whereupon, Exhibit 162 was marked for identification.)	25 Q. Does this reflect, there is a
23	was marked for identification.	
	0.4.0	
	249	251
1	BY MR. MENDEL:	1 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's
2	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition	section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week'sprogress table.
2 3	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh.
2 3 4	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of
2 3 4 5	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018,	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted?
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project?	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes.	section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of attendees, or, I'm sorry, recipients and then	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the record. We have to change the tape.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of attendees, or, I'm sorry, recipients and then Mr. Fishel was added.	 section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the record. We have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of attendees, or, I'm sorry, recipients and then Mr. Fishel was added. A. Yes.	section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the record. We have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. This is the end of Media Unit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of attendees, or, I'm sorry, recipients and then Mr. Fishel was added. A. Yes. Q. Do I have that right?	section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the record. We have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. This is the end of Media Unit Number 3. The time is 4:54 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. MENDEL: Q. So, I have given you Deposition Exhibit 162. A. Yes. Q. And this is a September 13th, 2018, e-mail from Matt Hibberd to Juan Llanos. A. Uh-huh. Q. He is the individual that you mentioned that working on the exchange project or the exchange listing project? A. Correct, yes. Q. Dany Fishel is also listed and there is a cc: line that includes you and others. And this is actually Mr. Matt Hibberd had just responded adding Dany Fishel. A. Uh-huh. Q. And presumably everyone else on this e-mail was already notified. A. Yes. Q. Correct? The e-mail is the list of attendees, or, I'm sorry, recipients and then Mr. Fishel was added. A. Yes.	section that says 2018-09-13 Update. This week's progress table. A. Uh-huh. Q. Does this summarize the status of the different exchanges that had been contacted? A. Yes. Q. Or at least considered? A. Yes, that is what it says, yes. Q. Okay. And so at this point, on September 13th, 2018, there were no exchanges that had been signed up, correct? A. That's correct. Yes. Q. And none were operational? A. Correct. Zero. Q. And there were four that were disengaged, correct? A. Yes. Q. That is all I have for that one. A. Okay. MR. MENDEL: Why don't we go off the record. We have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. This is the end of Media Unit

1 (After recess -- 5:05 p.m.) 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on 3 the record. This is the beginning of Media Unit Number 4. The time is 5:05 p.m. 4 (Whereupon, Exhibit 163 5

was marked for identification.)

BY MR. MENDEL:

б

7

8

9

10

13

18

2

5

6

7

14

15

- Q. Mr. Mougayar, I have handed you what has been marked as Deposition Exhibit 163. It says Draft Kin Ecosystem Foundation Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors, 11 October 11th, 2018. Right? 12
 - A. Yes.
- 14 Q. So, this is unsigned. And then on 15 the back you will see Eileen Lyons, Secretary, right? Does that refresh your memory of what role she had? She was a secretary. 17
 - A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And, Ted Livingston, Chair.
- 20 Α. Yes.
- 21 So, when it says Ted Livingston,
- 22 Chair. Did you have another, like title as a
- 23 director?
- 24 Α.
- 25 Q. Is he like perceived as -- by a

253

- 1 development of the Ecosystem as opposed to be used to fund Kik operations." 3
 - Uh-huh. A.
- 4 "In the discussion that followed, it Q.
- 5 was recognized that certain expenses should be
- paid for by the Foundation, for example, legal,
- audit, rent, partnerships, director fees, and
- insurance, but that a portion of the funds raised in the ICO were for the establishment and
- development of the ecosystem and that a suitable
- mechanism had to be established for those funds
- 12 to flow to the Foundation."
- I will stop there. Were funds 13
- 14 raised in ICO provided from Kik to the
- 15 Foundation?

19

5

15

19

20

- 16 A. Were funds raised in the ICO made 17 available to the Foundation, that is your question?
 - Q. Yes.
- A. Yes, that is what this says. 20
- 21 Q. Well, this says that there was a,
- 22 there was a discussion that recognized that a
- 23 portion of the funds raised in the ICO were for
- 24 the establishment and development of the
- 25 ecosystem. And that a suitable mechanism had to

255

- Chair, does he have a lead role as a director?
- A. It is more administrative. I mean he calls the meeting to order.
- Q. Okay. He is the Chair of the Board 4 Of Directors, okay. And you are just a director?
 - A. Yes.
 - MR. CADIGAN: Objection.
- 8 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 9 Q. I'm on the first page now, 2303, in the last paragraph. 10
- 11 There was a discussion. I am reading from the carryover sentence starting "There was a discussion." 13
 - Do you see that sentence?
 - **A.** A brief discussion of the expenses?
- 16 **Q.** Within that paragraph.
- 17 A. Okay.
- 18 Q. Second to the last line there was a 19 discussion.
- 20 A. Yes, yes. I am on it, yes. There 21 was a discussion.
- **Q.** "There is a discussion of the extent 22 23 to which funds raised by Kik in the initial coin offering, ICO, in September 2017 were to be
 - provided to the Foundation to fund the

- 1 be established for those funds to flow to the Foundation.
- 3 My question is, was that mechanism 4 established?
 - A. Oh, I see. Not, I mean, this is,
- 6 this was reflected in the loan. So, the, it is a
- loan. And it is the loan that funds our
- operations at this point.
- 9 Q. And how much, was this the loan that 10 we just talked about earlier?
- **A.** Yes, yes. The Foundation does not 11 have -- yes, that was the loan, yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. And we talked about a loan being \$100,000? 14
 - **A.** 100 and change, I think if I recall.
- 16 **Q.** And you are not aware of any further distribution of funds from Kik to the Foundation 17
- besides that loan? 18
 - **A.** That's correct.
 - Okay. You can put that one down.
- 21 (Whereupon, Exhibit 164
- was marked for identification.) 22
- 23 BY MR. MENDEL:
- 24 Q. And Mr. Mougayar, I have given you 25 what has been marked as 164.

256

1 A. Yes. 2

5

6

7

8

11

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

22

Q. Deposition Exhibit 164.

3 And it says on the, it is a slide 4 presentation; is that right?

- **A.** Uh-huh.
- Q. The first page is 1540. And it says
- Legal Separation, January 19th, 2019, correct?
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. What is this PowerPoint for?
- 10 A. I think this was a proposal.
 - A proposal by who? Q.
- I think Brandon had worked on that. 12 Α.
- 13 **Q.** I'm sorry, who?
- 14 A. Brandon.
- 15 **Q.** And who is Brandon?
- 16 A. He is a finance director at Kik.
- 17 His name figures in some of those. He kind of replaced Peter's, he took Peter's job, basically. 18
- 19 Q. Mr. Heinke?
- A. Yes. 20
- 21 Q. And who was he proposing to legally 22 separate?
- 23 **A.** Who was he proposing?
- 24 Q. It says legal separation. What is
- 25 being separated under his proposal?

- A. Yes, we had entered into an agreement where Kik would perform services for the Kin Foundation, I recall that.
- Q. Was this agreement, was it 4
- 5 formalized? Was it signed and executed?
- 6 A. I believe so. If I recall that was 7 done a while back.
 - Q. Do you know when?
- A. A few months ago. I want to guess 10 in '18.
- 11 **Q.** Okay.

8

9

- **A.** In '18. 12
- Q. Did you, were you a director at the 13
- 14 time the agreement was entered into? 15 **A.** From memory, I would say yes it
- 16 would have been after May of '18. Q. Okay. So you would have signed it 17 18 or you would have voted on it?
- 19 **A.** Yes, that is my recollection. That 20 is so far. I am not positive 100 percent. But,
- 21 that is what I remember right now. 22
- Q. So, before this services agreement, 23 was there any other agreement under which Kik
- 24 employees provided services to the Foundation? 25
 - A. I don't think so. Not under a

257

259

A. I'm trying to refresh my memory on 1 this. Because we discussed it, but we didn't, it was not, it was not initiated.

There was a point where we were discussing the, having a Kin business unit that would be separate from Kik.

So, this was in relation to that.

- Q. Was the Kin Foundation, was the Kin business unit to be part of the Foundation? Or separate?
 - We had not discussed that.
- 12 Q. Was it a business unit to be broken. off of Kik? 13
- 14 **A.** Yes, that was the proposal. That 15 was an idea. It was a plan. It wasn't done yet. 16
 - Q. It wasn't executed on?
- 17 A. No, it was one of the options at the 18 time.
- 19 **Q.** Because up until this time, the Kin 20 Ecosystem was being worked on by the Israel group, a part of Kik, right? 21
- A. Yes, yes, yes.Q. Are you familiar with any services 23
- 24 contract between the Foundation and Kik under
 - which the work was performed?

- 1 formal agreement. Not under an agreement. I have to recall, I have to see the agreement again to see what period it covered. So I don't remember exactly. I don't want to just, yeah, I
- 5 iust don't remember. 6 **Q.** Are you aware of any money being paid from the Foundation to Kik under the services agreement?
 - A. From the Foundation to Kik?
- 10 Q. Correct.

9

18

20

22

- 11 A. I don't remember that. I would have to look at the agreement to really refresh my memory. 13
- 14 **Q.** Well. I'm just asking if you can 15 remember, sitting here today, any -- anything of value being provided from the Foundation to Kik as compensation under the services agreement? 17
 - A. No, I don't remember that.
- 19 Q. So, how was it that Kik was
 - providing the services? Was it for free?
- 21 **A.** Some of it was for free, yes.
 - Q. What was for free?
- A. Whatever had to be done on it. 23
- 24 Q. Kik was just doing it for the
- 25 Foundation for free?

260

- 1 **A.** In some cases. And they were being 2 paid by Kik. Yes.
- 3 **Q.** And that was under the agreement?
 - **A.** I would have to look at the agreement.
- 6 **Q.** You don't know what the agreement 7 says without looking at it, correct?
 - **A.** Correct.
- 9 **Q.** But you are not aware of any
- 10 compensation being provided to Kik?
 - A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Have you paid any legal bills
- 13 related to the SEC investigation or this lawsuit?
- 14 **A.** Have I personally?
- 15 **Q.** Correct.
- 16 **A.** No.

5

8

11

7

8

9

10

21

25

- 17 **Q.** Is it, do you have an understanding
- 18 who is covering your bills?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** Who?
- 21 **A.** The Kik.
- 22 Q. Kik is paying the bills?
- 23 **A.** Yes
- 24 **Q.** It is not covered by the insurance
- policy that the Foundation took out?

with anyone for future payments to you for eitherpreparing for the deposition or attending the

3 deposition?

4

8

9

10

23

2

5

13

15

18

20

22

A. No. There is none of that, no,

5 there is none of that.

6 **Q.** And since September 2017 you have 7 received \$5,000 a month, correct?

- A. Of which year? September?
- Q. Since you, let me rephrase.

Since your testimony earlier was

since becoming a director, your compensation as a director is \$5,000 a month.

13 **A.** Yes, there was a period of maybe

14 three months where it was decided that I would

15 get 10,000 instead of five. There was a

16 transitional period where we were, I think

17 forming, I think it would have been maybe the end

18 of '17, or end of '18 perhaps. Only three months

19 where I would, I was getting paid 10,000 instead

20 of five because there was extra work being --

21 It reflected the additional amount

22 of time that was, that I was spending.

Q. When was that?

24 A. I would have to look at the

25 contract. I think it was in the fall of '18. It

261

263

A. Yes, that is correct. It is covered, it is, yeah, correct. I should correct myself. It is my understanding. But, I'm not very, very close to that.

I think it was covered by theinsurance policy. But, I'm not 100 percent sure.

Q. You are not -- okay. You haven't personally paid any out of pocket costs?

Like are you paying for any of your travel expenses to D.C.?

11 **A.** Yes, so far I don't know who is 12 going to pay me anything back to be honest. I

13 have paid my way here. I was under the

14 assumption that I would get reimbursed by the SEC15 for travel and hotel.

But, aside from that, I am not getting reimbursed by Kik or Kin Foundation for any other expenses for this trip.

19 **Q.** Has anybody made any payments to you 20 at all for appearing for this deposition?

A. Not at all.

Q. Has anyone made any payments to you for preparing for this deposition?

24 **A.** No.

Q. And do you have any understanding

- 1 would have been in the fall of '18.
 - Q. Did you meet with any lawyers to

prepare for today's deposition? **A.** I met with my lawyer.

A. Tillet With Mr. Crimerai

Q. You met with Mr. Crimmins?

6 **A.** Correct.

7 Q. Did you meet with lawyers from

8 Cooley?

9 **A.** We had a call on Monday. A brief 10 call.

11 **Q.** Okay. Just a brief call?

12 **A.** Yes.

Q. How long did you meet with

14 Mr. Crimmins?

A. Yesterday?

16 **Q.** Yes.

17 **A.** About three and a half hours.

Q. You met in his office?

19 **A.** Yes.

Q. Did you review documents?

21 **A.** We reviewed the --

MR. CRIMMINS: Not what the

documents were. But you can say whether you

24 reviewed documents.

THE WITNESS: Yes, we reviewed

264

		0 CENTIFICATE OF COLUMN STREET
1	documents, yes.	1 CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER
2	BY MR. MENDEL:	2 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)
3	Q. Okay. About how many?	3 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA)
4	A. In terms of quantity?	4 I, LORI J. GOODIN, RPR, CLR, CRR, the
5	Q. Quantity, correct.	5 reporter before whom the foregoing deposition was
6	A. Is an e-mail a document?	6 taken, do hereby certify that the witness whose
7	Q. Yes.	7 testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was
8	A. So, one e-mail is one document?	8 sworn by me; that the testimony of said witness
9	Q. Yes. Like what I have been dealing	9 was taken by me in machine shorthand and
10	with, giving you today, exhibits, like one	10 thereafter transcribed by computer-aided
11	exhibit is a document. So	11 transcription; that said deposition is a true
12	A. Yeah, about the same amount. I	12 record of the testimony given by said witness;
13	would say a binder of	13 that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
14	Q. A binder of documents?	14 employed by any of the parties to the action in
15	A. Yes.	
16	Q. And did those documents refresh your	which this deposition was taken; and, further,
		that I am not a relative or employee of any
17	recollection?	17 attorney or counsel employed by the parties
18	A. Yes. Yes.	18 hereto, or financially or otherwise interested in
19	Q. Besides your preparation yesterday,	19 the outcome of this action.
20	did you do anything else to prepare for the	20
21	deposition?	21
22	A. I re-read a number of the e-mails	LORI J. GOODIN, RPR, CLR, CRR, RSA
23	that	Notary Public in and for the
24	MR. CRIMMINS: Don't discuss	24 District of Columbia
25	anything that I might have told you to do.	25 My Commission expires: May 14, 2021
		, co
	265	267
		··
1	THE WITNESS: Yes. I re-read the	1 DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company.	1 DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2 3 4	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
2 3 4 5	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PENALTY
2 3 4 5 6 7	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you,	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four.	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of day of day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter to or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of Milliam Mougayar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of Milliam Mougayar William Mougayar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of Milliam Mougayar William Mougayar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	e-mails that were pertinent to my involvement with the company. MR. MENDEL: I pass the witness. MR. CADIGAN: I waive. I have no questions. MR. CRIMMINS: No questions. MR. MENDEL: Thank you, Mr. Mougayar. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We are off the record at 5:20 p.m., and this concludes today's testimony of William Mougayar. The total number of media units used was four. (Whereupon, signature not having been waived, the deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.)	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of Milliam Mougayar William Mougayar

CONFIDENTIAL

William Mougayar, 12/6/2019

TRANT_SISET	Deposition of WILLIAM MOLIGAYAR Date issen DECKMER 8, 2019 FACE LINE FACE LI		
2 Deposition of WILLIAM NOUGAYAR Date taken DECEMBER & UTIL OCAL ELINES, RIK RYERACTIVE, INC. OCAL ELINES, REASON. OCAL ELINE	Deposition of WILLIAM MOUGAVAR Distance DECKMERY 6, 2019 FRASON FOR CHANGE FRASON GREASON CHANGE FRASON DIAMSE FRASON CHANGE FRA		
Deposition of WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date baken DECHEMER & 2019 PAGE LIGHT SECRET & 2019 PAGE LIGHT SECRET & 2019 READON CHANGE READON READON CHANGE READON READON READON CHANGE REA	Deposition of WILLIAM MOUGAVAR Distance DECKMERY 6, 2019 FRASON FOR CHANGE FRASON GREASON CHANGE FRASON DIAMSE FRASON CHANGE FRA	1	FRRATA SHEFT
Detail before DECEMBER 0.2019	Delet tablean DECEMBER 6, 2019 GOST SECT SK KNIFERATIVE, INC. GOST SECT SECT SECT SECT SECT SECT SECT SE		
2 Case SEC vs. NIK INTERACTIVE, INC. PORCE LINE PORCE LINE PORCE LINE REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON	Gase SEC. vs. KIRI KITERACTIVE, INC. PICKE LINE FOR CHANGE FEASON.	2	
PAGE LINE CHANGE FRASON	PAGE LINE READON		
CHANGE REASON CHANGE C	CHANGE REASON	3	
REASON: CHANGE REASON: REASON: CHANGE REASON: REASON: CHANGE REASON: CHANGE REASON: CHANGE REASON: CHANGE REASON: REASON: CHANGE REASON: REASON: CHANGE REASON: REASON: CHANGE R	CHANGE		PAGE LINE
REASON R	CHANGE	4	CHANGE.
Change C	Clankge Change	-	DEASON:
CHANGE REASON R	CHANGE: REASONSE REASONSE REASONSCE CHANGE: REASONSCE REASONSCE CHANGE: REASONSCE REASONSCE CHANGE: REASONSCE REASON	_	REAGON.
6 REASON:	REASON	5	
6 REASON: 8 CHANGE: 9 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 CHANGE: 17 REASON: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 CHANGE: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 CHANGE: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18	REASON		
7	CHANGE REASON CHANGE R	6	REASON.
REASON:	REASON CHANGE: REASON		CHANCE:
CHANGE C	CHANGE REASON CHANGE R	,	
CHANGE REASON R	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON		REASON:
9 REASON: 11 REASON: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 19 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 10 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 11 REASON: 12 CHANGE: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 8, 2019 18 CHANGE: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 REASON: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 CHANGE: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 CHANGE: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 CHANGE: 22 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 CHANGE: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 Signed	REASON CAHANGE CAHANG	8	
9 REASON: REASON: 11 REASON: 12 REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 REASON: 19 REASON: 19 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 25 Datied 26 REASON: 27 PAGE NEW CHANGE: 28 REASON: 29 PAGE NEW CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 PAGE NEW CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 REASON: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 REASON: 20 REASON: 21 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 CHANGE: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 20 REASON: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 REASON: 23 REASON: 24 REASON: 25 REASON: 25 REASON: 26 REASON: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 REASON: 20 REASON: 20 REASON: 20 REASON: 21	REASON R		CHANGE:
CHANGE REASON CHANGE R	CHANGE: REASON	۵	
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 26 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: RE	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 269 Diadd 269 Diadd 269 CHANGE: REASON:		
CHANGE C	CHANGE: REASON. REASON. REASON. REASON. CHANGE: REASON. REASON. REASON. CHANGE: REASON. REASON. REASON. CHANGE: REASON. REASON. REASON. REASON. REASON. 269 FERATA SHEET: Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 REASON. REASON. CHANGE: REASON. REASON. REASON. REASON. REASON. CHANGE: REASON.	10	
CHANGE REASON	CHANGE REASON CHANGE CHANGE REASON C		REASON:
CHANGE REASON	CHANGE REASON CHANGE R	11	
REASON R	CHANGE: CHAN		CHANCE:
CHANGE: REASON:	CHANGE		
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: 26 9 ERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Strata Page 2) PAGE LING: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REAS	CHANGE C		
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CH	CHANGE: CHAN	13	CHANGE:
CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE	CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 269 LERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 8, 2019 REAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:		REASON:
CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHAN	CHANGE FRASON CHANGE FRASON CHANGE FRASON CHANGE FRASON CHANGE C	1	100
REASON R	General Page Gene	- 4	CHANCE.
REASON R	General Page Gene		
CHANGE: REASON:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: RE		REASON:
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASO	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANG	16	
CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE		
CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHAN	CHANGE:		NEROON.
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 269 ERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: CHA	### REASON: CHANGE: CH	Ι/	
REASON: OLANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 26 9 ERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (ferrata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHAN	### REASON: CHANGE: CH		CHANGE:
CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHAN	CHANGE: REASON:	18	
REASON:	REASON: CHANGE: REASON. C		
CHANGE: REASON: REASON: 22 CHANGE: REASON: 33 Signed 34 Signed 25 Detect 269 269 269 269 269 269 270 1 ERRATA SHEET 2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE 4 CHANGE: 6 REASON: CHANGE: 7 CHANGE: 8 REASON: CHANGE: CHANG	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 269 LERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	エブ	
CHANGE:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated 269 CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	_	READUN:
REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: 269 269 269 269 269 269 269 26	REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE	20	
REASON: REASON: REASON:	REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE		CHANGE:
CHANGE: REASON:	2 CHANGE: REASON: 3 Signed 5 Dated 269 1 ERRATA SHEET 2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR 2 Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) 4 CHANGE: REASON: 5 CHANGE: 6 REASON: 7 CHANGE: 9 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 CHANGE: 1 CHANGE: 1 CHANGE: 2 CHANGE: 3 CHANGE: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 6 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 7 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 8 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 2 CHANGE: 3 CHANGE: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON: 5 REASON: 6 CHANGE: 7 REASON: 7 CHANGE: 8 REASON: 9 REASON: 9 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 9 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 2 CHANGE: 3 REASON: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON: 5 REASON: 6 CHANGE: 7 REASON: 7 CHANGE: 8 REASON: 9 REASON: 9 REASON: 1 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 2 CHANGE: 3 REASON: 3 REASON: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON: 5 REASON: 6 CHANGE: 7 REASON: 7 REASON: 8 REASON: 9 REASON:	21	
REASON: Signed	REASON: Signed		
Signed S	Signed S	22	
Signed S	Signed		REASON:
Signed S	Signed	23	
Signed	Signed Dated Dat		
1	ERRATA SHEET		Ciana al
ERRATA SHEET	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHAN		
ERRATA SHEET	ERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errita Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:	25	Dated
Terrata Sheet Deposition of: WilLiam MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE P	ERRATA SHEET 2		
ERRATA SHEET	ERRATA SHEET Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errial Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:		260
2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE ———————————————————————————————————	2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: RE		207
2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE ———————————————————————————————————	2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON:		
2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE	2 Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:		
Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3	Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 3	1	EDDATA CHEET
3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE 4	3 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: PEASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON:		
PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: 6 REASON: REASON: CHANGE: 9 REASON: 10 CHANGE: REASON: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 CHANGE: REASON: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: 19 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 CHANGE: 14 CHANGE: 15 REASON: 16 CHANGE: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 17 CHANGE: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 19 CHANGE: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 CHANGE: 23 REASON: 24 CHANGE: 25 REASON: 26 CHANGE: 27 REASON: 28 REASON: 29 CHANGE: 20 CHANGE: 20 CHANGE: 21 REASON: 22 CHANGE: 23 REASON: 24 Signed Signed	PAGE LINE 4		Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR
PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: PREASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: RE	PAGE LINE 4		Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR
CHANGE: REASON:	# CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019
TREASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON:	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2)
5 CHANGE: 6 REASON: 7 CHANGE: 8 CHANGE: 9 REASON: 0 CHANGE: 1 CHANGE: 2 REASON: 3 CHANGE: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON: 6 CHANGE: 8 REASON: 9 CHANGE: 9 CHANGE: 1 REASON: 2 CHANGE: 3 REASON: 4 CHANGE: 5 REASON:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	3	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
CHANGE:	CHANGE: REASON:	3	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINECHANGE:
6 REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 9 REASON: 10 CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: 1 CHANGE: 2 REASON: 3 CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: 5 REASON: 6 CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: 7 CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: 20 CHANGE: REASON: REASON: 21 REASON: 22 CHANGE: REASON: REASON:	65 REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 9 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 21 CHANGE: 22 REASON: 33 CHANGE: 44 CHANGE: 55 REASON: 65 CHANGE: 66 CHANGE: 67 CHANGE: 68 REASON: 69 CHANGE: 60 CHANGE: 61 REASON: 62 CHANGE: 63 REASON: 64 REASON: 65 REASON: 66 REASON: 67 REASON: 68 REASON: 69 REASON: 60 REASON: 61 REASON: 62 REASON:	2 3 4	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINECHANGE:
6 REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: 9 REASON: 10 CHANGE: REASON: 11 CHANGE: 12 REASON: 13 CHANGE: REASON: 14 CHANGE: REASON: 15 REASON: 16 CHANGE: REASON: 17 CHANGE: REASON: 17 CHANGE: REASON: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: REASON: 10 CHANGE: REASON: 11 CHANGE: REASON: 12 CHANGE: REASON: 13 REASON: 14 CHANGE: REASON: 15 REASON: 16 REASON: 17 CHANGE: REASON: 18 REASON: 19 CHANGE: REASON: 10 CHANGE: REASON: 11 REASON: 12 CHANGE: REASON: 12 CHANGE: REASON: 13 REASON: 14 Signed	65 REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 9 REASON: 10 CHANGE: 21 CHANGE: 22 REASON: 33 CHANGE: 44 CHANGE: 55 REASON: 65 CHANGE: 66 CHANGE: 67 CHANGE: 68 REASON: 69 CHANGE: 60 CHANGE: 61 REASON: 62 CHANGE: 63 REASON: 64 REASON: 65 REASON: 66 REASON: 67 REASON: 68 REASON: 69 REASON: 60 REASON: 61 REASON: 62 REASON:	2 3 4	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINECHANGE:
7 CHANGE: REASON:	CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON:	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
CHANGE: 9	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:
CHANGE:	CHANGE: CHANGE	2 3 4 5	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE:
CHANGE:	CHANGE: CHANGE	23456	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE:
9	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE:
CHANGE: REASON:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: 20 CHANGE: REASON: 21 REASON: 22 CHANGE: REASON: 23 Signed Signed	REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINECHANGE:CHANGE: REASON:CHANGE:CHANGE:CHANGE:CHANGE:CHANGE:CHANGE:
12	CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:
12	CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
CHANGE:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
12	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
13	CHANGE: REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
REASON: CHANGE: 15	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE:
REASON: CHANGE:	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
14	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
	CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
15	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
16	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
16	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE: CHANGE:
REASON:	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE:
17CHANGE:	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
	CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: EASON: REASON: Signed Signed	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Signed	REASON: CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: CHANGE: REASON: Signed Dated Signed Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
19CHANGE:	GCHANGE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
REÁSON:	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE:
20CHANGE:	CHANGE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
20 CHANGE:	CHANGE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
CHANGE:	CHANGE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
21	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
22 CHANGE:	2CHANGE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
REASON:	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE:
REASON:	REASON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON:
23 24 Signed	3 4 Signed 5 Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
24 Signed	Signed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
Signed	Signed 5 Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
	5 Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
	5 Dated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910 11 11 12 11 13 11 14 11 15 11 16 11 17 11 18 11 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 22 23	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE
	270	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:
	∠ / U	2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 0 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 (Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE CHANGE: REASON: CHANGE: REASON:
Z / U	I and the state of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 24	Deposition of: WILLIAM MOUGAYAR Date taken: DECEMBER 6, 2019 [Errata Page 2) PAGE LINE